

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on the Medical  
                                  Uses of Isotopes: Open Session

Docket Number:       (n/a)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Monday, October 27, 2008

Work Order No.:       NRC-2476

Pages 1-318

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

5 MEETING

6 OPEN SESSION

7 + + + + +

8 Monday, October 27, 2008

9  
10 The meeting came to order at 9:00 a.m. in T2B3  
11 of White Flint 2, Leon Malmud, MD, Chairman,  
12 presiding.

13 ACMUI MEMBERS PRESENT:

14 LEON S. MALMUD, MD, CHAIRMAN

15 RICHARD J. VETTER, PHD, VICE CHAIRMAN

16 DOUGLAS F. EGGLE, MD, MEMBER

17 DARRELL R. FISHER, PHD, MEMBER

18 DEBBIE B. GILLEY, MEMBER

19 RALPH P. LIETO, MEMBER

20 STEVEN R. MATTMULLER, MEMBER

21 SUBIR NAG, MD, MEMBER

22 ORHAN H. SULEIMAN, PHD, MEMBER

23 BRUCE R. THOMADSEN, PHD, MEMBER

24 WILLIAM A. VAN DECKER, MD, MEMBER

25 JAMES S. WELSH, MD, MEMBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRESENT: (cont.)

2 MICKEY GUIBERTEAU, MD, DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGIST

3

4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

5 STEVE BAGGETT

6 CHRIS EINBERG, DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER

7 CINDY FLANNERY, ALT DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL

8 OSSY FONT

9 DONNA-BETH HOWE, PHD

10 ROBERT LEWIS, DIRECTOR

11 JIM LUEHMAN, DEPUTY DIRECTOR

12 ANGELA MCINTOSH

13 GRETCHEN RIVERA-CAPELLA

14 TERRY REIS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR

15 ASHLEY TULL

16 DUANE WHITE

17 RONALD ZELAC, PHD

18

19 MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT:

20 ROBERT ATCHER, SNM

21 ROY BROWN, CORAR

22 TOM BURNETT, MDS NORDION

23 HUGH CANNON, SNM

24 WILL DAVIDSON, UPENN

25 RICHARD EATON, MITA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BRIAN ERASMUS, MDS NORDION

2 LYNNE FAIROBENT, AAPM

3 PRESENT (cont.):

4 EMILY GARDNER, ASNC

5 JIM HAGERMAN, MDS NORDION

6 BONNIE HAMILTON, MDS NORDION

7 MIKE PETERS, ACR

8 DOUG PFEIFFER, AAPM

9 SAM PUTNAM, SIRTEX

10 RICHARD MARTIN, ASTRO

11 JOHN REDDINGTON, SIRTEX

12 WILLIAM RILLING, FROEDTERT MEDICAL CENTER

13 GLORIA ROMANELLI, ACR

14 JOE SALDARINI, SIRTEX

15 REED SELWYN, UNIF SVCS UNIV OF HLTH SCI

16 HARRY SKENE, GEISINGER

17 MICHAEL SOULEN, HOSP OF THE UNIV OF PENN

18 CINDY TOMLINSON, SNM

19 ANN WARBICK-CERONE, MDS NORDION

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Opening Statements, C. Einberg and  
R. Lewis, NRC..... 4

Old Business, A. Tull, NRC..... 9

Cesium Chloride (CsCl) Subcommittee Report,  
B. Thomadsen, ACMUI..... 22

Fingerprinting Subcommittee Report,  
R. Vetter, ACMUI..... 46

Permanent Implant Brachytherapy Rulemaking  
Subcommittee Report, S. Nag, ACMUI..... 72

Yttrium-90 (Y-90) Microsphere Licensing  
Guidance, R. Salem, SIR..... 169

Medical Isotope Shortages, TBD, NRC..... 288

Adjourn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P R O C E E D I N G S

9:02 a.m.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's now 9:02 and if we may we will resume the session, opening the public session. I would invite -- Chris, are you going to -- just give us a minute to sit down.

In addition, I would again remind us that for the court stenographer, it is useful to introduce your statement by giving your name and therefore it will make this daunting task a little easier. Thank you.

We are also welcoming today as a guest, Mickey Guiberteau, welcome. Good to see you again. It's been a number of years.

DR. GUIBERTEAU: Thank you, yes.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And with that, I will ask Chris to begin the session.

MR. EINBERG: Thank you. As the Designated Federal Officer for this meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for the public meeting of the ACMUI.

My name is Chris Einberg. I am the Chief of the Medical Safety and Events Assessment Branch. And I have been designated as the Federal Officer for this Advisory Committee in accordance with 10 CFR part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 7.11.

2 Present today as the Alternate Designated  
3 Federal Officer is Cindy Flannery, the Team Leader for  
4 the Medical Radiation Safety Team. She was here.

5 This is an announced meeting of the  
6 Committee. It is being held in accordance with the  
7 rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory  
8 Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
9 The meeting was announced in the September 22nd, 2008  
10 edition of the Federal Register, Volume 73, page  
11 54635.

12 The function of the Committee is to advise  
13 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the  
14 medical use of byproduct material. The Committee  
15 products counsel to the staff, but does not determine  
16 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the  
17 Commission.

18 The NRC solicits the views of the  
19 Committee and values their opinions.

20 I request that whenever possible, we try  
21 to reach consensus on the various issues that we will  
22 discuss today, but I also recognize that there may be  
23 minority or dissenting opinions. If you have such  
24 opinions, please allow them to be read into the  
25 record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Part of the preparation for this meeting,  
2 I have reviewed the agenda for members and employment  
3 interests and based upon the very general nature of  
4 the discussion that we are going to have today. I  
5 have not identified any items that would pose a  
6 conflict.

7 Therefore, I see no need for an individual  
8 member of the Committee to recuse themselves from the  
9 Committee's decisionmaking activities. However, if  
10 during the course of our business, you determine that  
11 you have a conflict, please state it for the record,  
12 and recuse yourself from the particular aspect of that  
13 discussion.

14 At this point, I would like to introduce  
15 the individuals seated at the table today. Dr. Leon  
16 Malmud is the Chairman. He's a healthcare  
17 administrator. Dr. Richard Vetter, Vice Chairman of  
18 this Committee, Radiation Safety Officer. Dr. Subir  
19 Nag, Radiation Oncologist. Mr. Ralph Lieto, Nuclear  
20 Medicine Physicist. Dr. Douglas Eggli, Nuclear  
21 Medicine Physician. Dr. Orhan Suleiman, FDA  
22 representative. Dr. William Van Decker, Nuclear  
23 Cardiologist. Dr. Jim Welsh, Radiation Oncologist.  
24 Dr. Darrell Fisher, Patient Advocate. Dr. Bruce  
25 Thomadsen, Medical Physicist Therapy. Mr. Steve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mattmuller, Nuclear Pharmacist. Ms. Debbie Gilley,  
2 State Government Representative.

3 I would like to mention that Dr. Mickey  
4 Guiberteau is representing the Diagnostic Radiologist.

5 Dr. Guiberteau does not have voting privileges, but  
6 he will listen and speak on behalf of the Diagnostic  
7 Radiologists. I would like thank Dr. Guiberteau for  
8 acting in this capacity.

9 Dr. Leon Malmud, ACMUI Chairperson, will  
10 conduct today's meeting. Following a discussion of  
11 each agenda item, the chair at his option may  
12 entertain comments or questions for members of the  
13 public who are participating with us today.

14 That concludes my opening statement.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Chris. Rob?

16 MR. LEWIS: Well, good morning, everyone.

17 I think Chris covered it very well. I'm Robert  
18 Lewis. I'm NRC's Director of the Division of Material  
19 Safety and State Agreements. Let me extend NRC's  
20 welcome as well to the Members of the Committee and  
21 also to Dr. Guiberteau. Thank you for coming and  
22 providing your expertise.

23 The work of the Committee is absolutely  
24 essential towards our mission regarding safety and  
25 security and effectiveness and efficiency of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory process. And your advice is invaluable in  
2 that regard. And I do want to note that since our  
3 last meeting we've had several significant  
4 accomplishments that are on the agenda for the next  
5 two days. Looking forward to on-going discussions on  
6 those issues. For example, we had recently a workshop  
7 on potential phaseout of cesium chloride as a  
8 radioactive material used in a lot of relationship  
9 applications as well as a lot of radiation. The  
10 Committee supported that workshop in a very superb  
11 way. And we thank the Committee for that and we look  
12 forward for the Committee's report on their view of  
13 the efficacy of cesium chloride versus alternative  
14 technologies.

15 We also had made several -- we made a lot  
16 of progress on permanent implant brachytherapy  
17 rulemaking. The rule is currently out for public  
18 comment. Public comments are due on that rulemaking,  
19 I think next week and we look forward to continuing to  
20 engage the Committee and the members of the public on  
21 that rulemaking. We will, as I understand, the  
22 Committee intends to comment on the rule. For the  
23 public comment process, we will take those comments  
24 and respond to them, share the responses with the  
25 Committee as we move forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, fingerprinting. We have issued, as  
2 of June of last year, of this year, fingerprinting  
3 requirements for all of our increased controls,  
4 licensees, and we have thanked the Committee for their  
5 input at the Commission meeting on that issue and we  
6 have made substantial progress. If there are ongoing  
7 issues with fingerprinting that you're experiencing,  
8 please let us know. We still have time to work  
9 through those before the effective date of December.

10           So thank you very much. We have -- as I  
11 said, on the agenda, we have all of those topics, as  
12 well as many more and the Committee is certainly very  
13 busy and I think I should be quiet and let's get to  
14 the agenda.

15           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Rob. We'll  
16 move on to the next item on the agenda which is item  
17 four, old business, and Ashley Tull will make the  
18 presentation.

19           Ashley?

20           MS. TULL: Good morning. If you'll turn  
21 to, I believe it's Tab 4, there should be a big list.

22           I have all of the 2007 and 2008 recommendations. I'm  
23 going to start with the 2007 ones. I tried to  
24 highlight several of them for anything that's changed  
25 or has been updated or we've made progress or it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been closed, things like that. So I'm not going to go  
2 through everything, but you have them all. If you  
3 have a question on one of them, you can ask me. But  
4 I'm going to go through the bolded ones which starts  
5 with number two. It should say 2007 at the top.

6 NRC staff should remove the attestation  
7 requirement. We found the right page yet?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's the second page of  
9 Tab 4.

10 MS. TULL: It's the second page behind the  
11 tab. Sorry. Okay, NRC staff should remove the  
12 attestation requirement for Board-certified  
13 individuals and rewrite the attestation requirement  
14 for individuals seeking authorization under the  
15 alternate pathway. The rewritten attestation should  
16 not include the word "competency" but should instead  
17 read, "has met the training and experience  
18 requirements."

19 Ron Zelac is currently working on a SECY  
20 paper for this, and it's agenda item 14, so we will be  
21 discussing this later. But this is still an open  
22 item.

23 Number three, NRC staff should revise the  
24 regulations so that Board-certified individuals who  
25 are certified prior to the effective date of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognition or were certified by previously recognized  
2 Board listed in subpart J of the previous editions of  
3 part 35 are grandfathered. And again, this is  
4 something Ron Zelac is working on and we are currently  
5 drafting a letter to the Boards and Ron will talk more  
6 about that. It's agenda item 10 today.

7 We're going to jump down item 10. NRC  
8 staff should allow more than one RSO on a license with  
9 a designation of one RSO as the individual in charge.

10 NRC should create a regulatory issue summary to  
11 inform the regulated community of NRC's interpretation  
12 and the RIS should be sent to ACMUI and the agreement  
13 states for review and comment. The draft RIS was sent  
14 to you. Ralph has provided comments and on behalf of  
15 the Committee, so we will discuss that. It's agenda  
16 item nine.

17 As I'm kind of going through each one of  
18 these, these are just to let you know they're still  
19 open items. There was an overall recommendation to  
20 keep following up on these things, so this is just to  
21 let you know that these are still on the front page  
22 and still issues that we are dealing with.

23 The next one is item 30, the Electa  
24 Perfexion should be regulated under 10 CFR 35.1000  
25 until 10 CFR 35.600 is modified to performance based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which would allow the Perfexion to be regulated under  
2 10 CFR 35.600. This will be added to the user need  
3 memo and will be considered for rulemaking. So we all  
4 know rulemaking is a process and takes time, so we'll  
5 keep this one open and I'll keep letting you know  
6 where it is in the process.

7 If you could turn over to the back, items  
8 38, 39, 40, 42, and 43 all have to do with the  
9 yttrium-90 microspheres guidance and I'll read through  
10 each one of them quickly. NRC staff should revise the  
11 microspheres guidance to allow the written directive  
12 to include either dose to target tissue in gray or rad  
13 or activity administered in millicuries or  
14 gigabecquerels.

15 39. NRC staff should revise the  
16 microsphere guidance to include a paragraph  
17 referencing medical event reporting for microsphere  
18 use.

19 40. NRC staff should revise the  
20 microsphere guidance to reinsert their proposed  
21 paragraph with modification. The paragraph should  
22 state procedures for administrations requiring a  
23 written directive should for yttrium-90 microsphere  
24 administration be performed in accordance with the  
25 written directive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           42.    NRC should revise the microsphere  
2 guidance to add a paragraph which states training in  
3 the manufacturer's procedures, commensurate with the  
4 individual's duties to be performed must be provided  
5 to individuals preparing, measuring, performing  
6 dosimetry calculations or implanting microspheres.

7           43.    NRC staff should revise the  
8 microsphere guidance to read the written directive  
9 should include after implantation, but before release  
10 of the patient from licensee control.    The  
11 radionuclide, including the chemical in physical form  
12 of yttrium-90 microspheres, the manufacturer, the  
13 treatment site, and the total dose or administered  
14 activity, all of these changes were approved by the  
15 Committee and have been incorporated into the guidance  
16 as it is on the web right now.    So that was a big task  
17 for all of us.

18           45.    ACMUI should form a subcommittee to  
19 address issues with 35.600 as they relate to the  
20 Electa Perfexion.    This subcommittee actually already  
21 gave us the reports and that is the recommendations  
22 from item 30 where we said Electa Perfexion should be  
23 regulated under 1000.    So those two are tied together.  
24           And the subcommittee has done their work on that.

25           Dr. Welsh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MEMBER WELSH: Ashley, number 43, it says  
2 partially accepted, whereas the other is relevant to  
3 the yttrium-90 microspheres say accepted. Is there a  
4 difference there?

5           MS. TULL: I believe -- I don't have a  
6 copy of the guidance in front of me. The intent is  
7 the same. It just doesn't read exactly like the  
8 Committee had recommended. I don't have a copy of the  
9 guidance right in front of me, but what does it  
10 actually say? Release of the patient -- I believe  
11 it's from the post-operative recovery room. We had  
12 that discussion before they are released. I believe  
13 that's the wording, from the post-recovery, post-  
14 operative --

15           MEMBER NAG: The license control, I think  
16 most post-operative recovery area rather than the  
17 licensee control.

18           MS. TULL: I'm trying to find the exact  
19 wording. It has to do with post-procedural.

20           MEMBER NAG: Right. When we are talking  
21 about permanent implant, we had decided when were  
22 making a permanent impact rules that the timing would  
23 be from the post-operative -- that the post-operative  
24 recovery area and -- but they're still under licensing  
25 control. Here, in licensing control, it would be before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the needs of the patient from the post-recovery area.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Perhaps you could get us  
3 the wording a little bit later in the meeting?

4 MS. TULL: It is. Is there a microphone  
5 over here?

6 MR. BROWN: Do you want a wireless?

7 MS. TULL: How about this. I will print  
8 off a copy of the guidance and give it to you. It was  
9 something that was discussed and it's not a major  
10 change. It goes back to the 2008 recommendations that  
11 we're going to cover. And it's the wording from the  
12 2008 recommendations that basically replace this.

13 I'll print off copies and give it to you.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

15 MS. TULL: Okay, so jumping to the 2008  
16 recommendations --

17 MEMBER EGGLI: Actually, it's in 11.

18 MS. TULL: Yes, it's the post-operative  
19 versus post-procedural. We revised that. Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Back on the -- this is  
21 Malmud. We're now back on the other page of 2008  
22 recommendations?

23 MS. TULL: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Which item are we  
25 looking at now, number 11?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: Number 11, NRC staff should  
2 make all changes as proposed except on page 2, the  
3 word post-operative should be replaced with post-  
4 procedural. That's the wording that replaces the 2007  
5 wording. Does that answer your question?

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 MS. TULL: It was an ACMUI approved thing  
8 that made this partially accepted. You modified one  
9 of your previous recommendations. But I will print  
10 copies and give everyone that.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

12 MS. TULL: Okay, so number for the 2008  
13 recommendation. NRC staff should provide the basis  
14 for the decision to only allow one RSO per license.  
15 This was a closed item. We provided emails from the  
16 OGC during the last meeting.

17 We will be discussing it though as agenda  
18 item nine. So this is an on-going issue.

19 NRC staff should pursue rulemaking to  
20 allow more than one RSO on a medical use license with  
21 the indication of one RSO as the individual in charge.

22 Again, this is going to be agenda item 9. It's an  
23 open item.

24 3. NRC staff should promptly notify ACMUI  
25 members in a separate memo when an ACMUI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation is not accepted. I think that this is  
2 a practice that we've picked up and we'll continue to  
3 do.

4 4. ACMUI should form a subcommittee which  
5 includes Dr. Darrell Fisher, Mr. Ralph Lieto, Dr.  
6 Bruce Thomadsen, as the chair; and Dr. Richard Vetter.

7 The subcommittee's charge is to evaluate the efficacy  
8 and cost of cesium chloride versus current and  
9 proposed x-ray technologies and cobalt. And this is a  
10 subcommittee report that was actually submitted on  
11 October 13th. So if you want to mark this as closed,  
12 it is actually a closed item now.

13 5. NRC staff should incorporate the  
14 subcommittee's recommendations for the Gamma Knife  
15 Electa Perfexion in future rulemaking. Again, we will  
16 add this to the user need memo. It is in the process.

17 6. Dr. Subir Nag suggested ACMUI form a  
18 subcommittee to discuss the permanent implant  
19 brachytherapy rulemaking. The subcommittee would  
20 include Dr. Nag, Dr. Bruce Thomadsen, and Dr. James  
21 Welsh. The subcommittee would consult with other  
22 knowledgeable individuals as necessary. This motion  
23 did not pass, but was later, if you look at item 14,  
24 there was a subcommittee formed that actually did  
25 this. So we'll get to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           7. Dr. Leon Malmud requested the NRC  
2 staff email Dr. Nag separately once the permanent  
3 implant brachytherapy proposed rule is published.  
4 That was done and the email was sent on August 7th.

5           8. NRC staff should arrange a public full  
6 Committee teleconference meeting in July to discuss  
7 the permanent implant brachytherapy rulemaking. That  
8 did happen. The item is closed as of July 21st.

9           9. NRC staff should revise the abnormal  
10 occurrence criteria to read: a medical event that  
11 results in (1) death, or (2) a significant impact on  
12 patient health that would result in permanent  
13 functional damage or a significant adverse health  
14 effect that would not have been expected from the  
15 treatment regimen as determined by an NRC or agreement  
16 states designated consultant physician.

17           This is in progress and actually we talked  
18 to the Office of Research. They are the ones who are  
19 responsible for revising this abnormal occurrence  
20 criteria and they have indicated that in 2009 they  
21 will be open to revisions. So our group, our medical  
22 group will send our proposed revisions to Research in  
23 2009. Until then, we'll keep this item open.

24           10. NRC staff should incorporate the  
25 three hands-on, in vitro, simulated cases approach as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed during the meeting. Additionally, NRC staff  
2 should indicate when it is appropriate for a licensee  
3 to submit a license amendment to add the authorized  
4 user or yttrium-90 microspheres to the license.

5 Lastly, NRC staff should add a statement  
6 to the guidance to require the manufacture to proctor  
7 the first three cases performed by an authorized user.

8 This was accepted and it is included in the current  
9 guidance.

10 11. NRC staff should make all of the  
11 changes as proposed, except on page two, the word  
12 post-operative should be replaced with post-  
13 procedural. This goes back to the issue that we were  
14 just discussing.

15 This has been incorporated and is in the  
16 current guidance.

17 12. NRC staff should send an EDO daily  
18 note indicating the ACMUI discussed the part 35  
19 permanent implant brachytherapy rulemaking at the July  
20 21st ACMUI teleconference. We did send that out on  
21 July 24th.

22 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Question?

23 MS. TULL: Yes.

24 MEMBER THOMADSEN: What's EDO?

25 MS. TULL: Executive Director of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operations.

2 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Thank you.

3 MS. TULL: It's us notifying upper  
4 management of something that went on at the staff  
5 level. So they're aware that you discussed that.

6 13. NRC staff should proceed with -- this  
7 is SECY 08-0080. It's just a formal document that  
8 staff members sent to the Commission. It was  
9 suggested that NRC staff should proceed with this  
10 document and publish the proposed rule in the Federal  
11 Register as directed by the Commission. That is  
12 closed. The SECY paper did go up. The Commission  
13 approved it. The proposed rule is published and we  
14 have draft comments from the Committee and we will be  
15 discussing those comments further later during this  
16 meeting.

17 14. ACMUI should form a subcommittee for  
18 the permanent implant brachytherapy rulemaking. The  
19 subcommittee's charge is to meet within the next two  
20 weeks to prepare ACMUI's comments on the proposed  
21 rulemaking. The subcommittee includes Dr. Nag as the  
22 chair; Mr. Ralph Lieto; Dr. Bruce Thomadsen; Dr.  
23 Richard Vetter; and Dr. James Welsh. And this is  
24 still on-going and in progress since we will wait for  
25 a final report from the subcommittee, once we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion later today.

2 The proposed comment period is expected to  
3 end on November 7th. Now that was extended  
4 officially.

5 15. NRC staff should provide a status  
6 update on the technical basis for the Rittenour or the  
7 AAPM petition at the October 2008 meeting. That is on  
8 the agenda, item 10. So we will be discussing that.

9 16. NRC staff should distribute request  
10 letters for information on the individuals impacted by  
11 the Rittenour or the AAPM petition to the certifying  
12 boards as well as the professional societies.

13 I believe there's a draft letter in your  
14 binders behind Tab 10 and Dr. Ron Zelac will be  
15 covering this in more detail during his presentation.

16 17. NRC staff shall allow the  
17 manufacturers to continue to use their current  
18 standards for proctoring the first three patient cases  
19 for new authorized users for Sirtex. At least the  
20 first two cases will be proctored by a physician and  
21 from the MDS Nordion, all three cases will be  
22 proctored by an MDS Nordion employee.

23 This has required no change to the  
24 guidance, so the guidance stood as it was written.

25 Any questions on any of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 recommendations or any others?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any questions  
3 for Ashley Tull?

4 Are none.

5 MS. TULL: Okay, we will keep sending you  
6 updated charts.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

8 (Pause.)

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Once again, we are ahead  
10 of the agenda. May we move on to the next item which  
11 is the Cesium Chloride Subcommittee report. Will that  
12 be acceptable?

13 Dr. Thomadsen?

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: This is great. This as  
15 you've heard was the subcommittee that we were  
16 directed to form and look at issues regarding  
17 replacement of cesium chloride irradiators. And the  
18 Committee was set up because of the Report of the  
19 National Research Council which suggested that the  
20 cesium chloride irradiators be phased out and  
21 eliminated.

22 And we were directed by the Commission to  
23 address those issues. And the three issues --

24 MS. TULL: Really quickly -- the handout  
25 that's in your binder is actually a draft subcommittee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report. It's dated July 22nd, I believe. And I'm  
2 passing around the -- it's dated in September. This  
3 is the October 13th report, which is the final  
4 subcommittee that was approved by the full Committee  
5 via email.

6 So please pull out what's in your binder  
7 and replace it with the handouts that are coming out.

8 (Pause.)

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: The three issues that  
10 we addressed was the need for cesium-37 chloride  
11 irradiators viable alternatives and the current  
12 security.

13 Addressing the need for irradiators, there  
14 are several uses that they perform. One is the  
15 radiation of blood products. The original report that  
16 came out assumed that approximately 10 percent of the  
17 blood in the U.S. was irradiated and that is the blood  
18 used in blood transfusions.

19 Discussions that a subgroup of the  
20 subcommittee had with hematologists and oncologists  
21 indicated that for these practices the value was  
22 somewhere between 15 and 40 percent depending on the  
23 particular practice. In patients involved with  
24 hematology and oncology with particularly depressed  
25 immune systems and that's why the irradiated -- that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why the blood needs to be irradiated.

2 The lower number in the report probably  
3 comes from a higher fraction of trauma cases and that  
4 may be a factor of where the survey was done that was  
5 included in the original report.

6 So the -- for the trauma cases irradiation  
7 of the blood is irrelevant since it's not a matter of  
8 immune system response, but just getting blood back  
9 into people who are often in accidents.

10 The other uses that these irradiators have  
11 is for animal irradiation where a lot of the research  
12 is done, particularly for stem cell research and other  
13 systemic therapies where you need whole body radiation  
14 of the animal, often mice, before infusion, so that  
15 you can eliminate the animal's blood marrow before you  
16 would be infusing other bone marrow into the patient  
17 into the animals rather.

18 The use for animal irradiation is growing  
19 as the research on stem cell is growing. And of  
20 course, it may soon lead to other treatments for  
21 currently untreatable conditions, so the use of the  
22 irradiation in animals is very definitely a great  
23 benefit to the society.

24 If we just summarize the need for  
25 irradiators without the irradiators available,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hematology and oncology patients would suffer  
2 potential death from the lack of irradiated blood.  
3 Without the irradiators available, much of the stem  
4 cell and systemic drug research could not be able to  
5 proceed.

6 The Committee then looked at alternatives  
7 at cesium 137 chloride irradiators. And the  
8 alternatives are conventional x-ray units or linear  
9 accelerators. Both have been and are used for blood,  
10 animal, and material irradiation. The conventional  
11 irradiators, in the report, we go through a number of  
12 the models that are available.

13 For blood irradiation, only one of those  
14 units is FDA approved. Another one is up before the  
15 FDA at the moment, from my understanding. The  
16 National Research Council listed the price for these  
17 units as \$180,000, with \$10,000 a year for service  
18 contracts. We looked at the prices. The current  
19 prices seemed to be closer to \$250,000 with around  
20 \$33,000 per year for the service contract.

21 Replacement tubes are not counted under  
22 that service contract, and would be extra. As is  
23 calibration and quality management, which would be  
24 required to a much greater extent than with the cesium  
25 chloride units. So the expenses are considerable for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacing a cesium chloride unit with a conventional  
2 x-ray unit.

3           Throughput is lower for the x-ray  
4 machines, with 48,000 blood product units that have to  
5 be irradiated. And x-ray tubes would last about, at  
6 the rate of about 50 units per day, would last about  
7 3.7 years. So the replacement tubes would have to be  
8 replaced about every four years on an average. As we  
9 mentioned in the last slide, this adds to the cost of  
10 running the machine.

11           For animal irradiation, there are about 10  
12 x-ray units available. Most of them are lower energy,  
13 around 160 kVp. Very few are above the 200 kVp, and  
14 that limits the use to, use in animal irradiation  
15 because of the lack of penetration. Most of the  
16 prices range between \$146,000 and \$250,000, again,  
17 plus the service contracts, all of which run around  
18 \$10,000 per year.

19           They do have cheaper units, but they are  
20 of the low energy type with short distances, which  
21 means that penetration is very small and have small  
22 field sizes, again, limiting their use for the animal  
23 irradiation.

24           There is also the question of whether the  
25 x-ray units can actually replace the cesium chloride

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as standards for animal irradiation. The relative  
2 biological effectiveness of the irradiation is  
3 different, possibly by a factor of two with the lower  
4 energy units. That's not a good, hard fixed number.  
5 The relative biological effectiveness is not well  
6 known, and in addition to that it depends on the  
7 species, it depends on the biological endpoint in  
8 addition to the energy of the radiation.

9 The dose rates can have an effect on the  
10 biological effectiveness as well, which can change how  
11 the animal would respond to a given dose, and also if  
12 the dose rates are lower, which they usually are in  
13 these x-ray machines compared to the cesium, it makes  
14 giving anesthesia for the animals more difficult, and  
15 you end up having to use drug anesthesia as opposed to  
16 gas.

17 The penetration, or the lack thereof,  
18 requires irradiating animals from several directions  
19 as opposed to the cesium irradiators, where you can  
20 just put the animals in and shoot them in one  
21 procedure.

22 Use of medical linear accelerators has  
23 been used for blood and for animals. We used to use  
24 that, must be 25 years ago, for the blood irradiation  
25 in the hospital. It was very inconvenient both for us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and for the blood bank before they got their cesium  
2 irradiator. It can be done. It presents a challenge,  
3 particularly in a busy facility as far as timing and  
4 who is going to be doing the irradiation. But it's  
5 also a problem when people need the blood after hours,  
6 and you have to train the blood bank people in either  
7 running the accelerator or you have to have a call  
8 schedule for the technicians running the accelerator  
9 to come in.

10 If you are not using the radiotherapy  
11 department's linear accelerator, but trying to get an  
12 accelerator for the blood bank proper, the price  
13 becomes quite an impediment at around \$1.5 million as  
14 a start.

15 Turning our attention to the security of  
16 these devices, because it was the security that was  
17 raising the issue for the National Research Council.  
18 Since the time that the Council looked at these units,  
19 several things have changed.

20 The security of the users has been  
21 enhanced through the required background checks and  
22 fingerprinting. The security of the facility has been  
23 enhanced following the directives of the NRC, and I'll  
24 point out such as in our place sometimes at great  
25 expenses to the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And finally, there is the security of the  
2 units themselves which there is a program with the DOE  
3 and DHS to harden the machines themselves, to make it  
4 much less likely that somebody who does get passed the  
5 facility's security could get into the source proper.

6           So following these three security  
7 enhancements, the units present little hazard for  
8 unauthorized source removal or disruption. The lack  
9 of such security was a major factor in the original  
10 report so the current situation doesn't really --  
11 doesn't compare with what the original report was  
12 looking at.

13           Summarizing all of our results, the  
14 irradiation facilities are essential for the  
15 irradiation of blood and research. It's -- their loss  
16 would be a great detriment to our society, the health  
17 and well-being of the people of this country.

18           Forced replacement of 137 cesium chloride  
19 based units would force many facilities to stop  
20 irradiating because of the great expense to replace  
21 the units. Also, to keep them going once you replaced  
22 it.

23           A few of the facilities, as most of the  
24 facilities are nonprofit and few have resources for  
25 funding and new x-ray unit or maintaining the unit and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 since the time that we wrote this report and the  
2 economy has tanked, there was just an article in  
3 today's USA Today about the money that goes into  
4 nonprofits which has essentially stopped going into  
5 nonprofits. So the likelihood that all of these  
6 places could replace their units is dwindling.

7 If not leading to the termination of  
8 irradiation, the replacements would place an  
9 incredible financial burden on these facilities which  
10 have little funding.

11 While the x-ray units have been used for  
12 blood, animal, and material irradiation, the  
13 difference in the RBE complicates just simple  
14 replacement and at the moment just the exchange  
15 wouldn't provide the same quality radiation that we  
16 are used to.

17 And finally, the enhanced security  
18 programs for the 13 cesium chloride units make  
19 replacement unnecessary.

20 Thank you.

21 Questions?

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
23 Thomadsen. Are there questions for Dr. Thomadsen?

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

25 MEMBER EGGLI: Not too much as a question,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but a comment on using linear accelerators for  
2 radiating research animals. In the Commonwealth of  
3 Pennsylvania that violates Department of Health  
4 regulation. It requires a special exemption so that  
5 would be another additionally limiting factor using  
6 linear accelerators for animal research.

7 If a human is used on the machine by DOH  
8 regulation you can't do an animal without a special  
9 exemption from the state.

10 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments.

12 MEMBER NAG: I would like to make a  
13 comment here that the radiation oncology immunity uses  
14 ceramic form of cesium chloride, not cesium chloride,  
15 cesium in ceramic for a low dose rate therapy and that  
16 should not be confused -- this is going to a public  
17 place and the public just sees cesium and cesium and  
18 they just confuse one with the other.

19 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I'm sorry?

20 MEMBER NAG: Would you like to amplify on  
21 that?

22 MEMBER THOMADSEN: No, you're absolutely  
23 correct.

24 MEMBER NAG: The other one is cesium 131  
25 which is another new radioactive material that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being used for therapy again the layperson may confuse  
2 that with the cesium 137 chloride.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag, your  
4 point being that both the ceramic enclosed cesium and  
5 the cesium 131 are not issues of concern in this  
6 discussion?

7 MEMBER NAG: right.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other  
9 comments?

10 Rob.

11 MR. LEWIS: Thank you to the subcommittee  
12 for this work. I would echo what Dr. Nag said that  
13 currently the nonchloride forms of cesium are limited  
14 to a matter of tens of curies just from a material  
15 science property of production.

16 So the smaller sources of industrial uses  
17 and in medical uses tend to be ceramic or glass  
18 whereas the chloride form is only used in large  
19 sources such as blood irradiation or research  
20 irradiation or calibrators.

21 But I would ask the Committee to pull on  
22 that issue a little bit. Given the cost you  
23 described, if there was a ceramic form at a large  
24 curie quantity available, if some fundamental research  
25 was done and production was available, that's a big

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if, whether that's possible, would replacement of the  
2 chloride form be attractive to hospitals?

3 You can speculate a little bit.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?

5 MEMBER VETTER: I'd like the chair to go  
6 first.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry, I didn't see  
8 your hand. Dr. Thomadsen.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I didn't put it up. I  
10 was --

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Region One is on the  
12 line. Region One? I beg your pardon? We'll move on  
13 if we may with Dr. Thomadsen.

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: The Committee, in the  
15 actual report, it's mentioned that we considered that  
16 issue and originally in one of the graphs we had a  
17 recommendation that manufacturers --

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could I ask the people  
19 on the telephone to mute your phones please?

20 MS. TULL: It is.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: On VTC as well. Thank  
22 you. I see you just did.

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: But as we discussed  
24 this issue, two items came up. One was that the  
25 manufacturer, which is not in this country, has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated that at the moment, at least, changing the  
2 form to something solid would present a hazard to  
3 those involved in the manufacturer, and they were not  
4 interested in trying to work on that.

5 More importantly, however, the Committee  
6 was not convinced that the solid form would actually  
7 provide a safer source, and that may not be a  
8 justifiable recommendation. The Committee is not  
9 convinced that it would make a less safe source. It  
10 just didn't feel that there was the research there to  
11 make such a recommendation.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
13 Thomadsen.

14 Dr. Vetter?

15 MEMBER VETTER: Just one further comment,  
16 which is more of a question. We did not have the  
17 information to tell us whether the activity  
18 concentration would be equivalent, and if the ceramic  
19 source, it actually occupies larger volume, it is  
20 possible that it simply could not be done in our  
21 current irradiators. You couldn't simply switch out  
22 the sources.

23 MR. LEWIS: It would be a lower specific  
24 activity.

25 MEMBER VETTER: Consequently, we may not,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it may not be practical to switch the sources out,  
2 which means you would have to trade units in again.  
3 We'd be back to the same question of trying, of  
4 affordability.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

6 MEMBER NAG: Yes, I'm not sure, but I do  
7 know there has been advances in the ceramic industry,  
8 so that if this were a high enough priority, the  
9 ceramic industry would be able to find some ways of  
10 getting enough of the cesium into its ceramic form.  
11 So the first thing then becomes, is it more important  
12 to release it on an electronic or electrical version  
13 that will make the cesium all together, or is it more  
14 important for us to find research or to do research to  
15 find ways of getting higher quantity of cesium in some  
16 safer form. I think that has to be explored.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. Dr.  
18 Suleiman?

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I attended the cesium  
20 workshop along with Debbie Gilley, and let me share  
21 some of my observations.

22 Bottom line, cesium 137 seems to be more  
23 reliable, a little bit less expensive, than  
24 alternative technologies. The technical differences,  
25 notwithstanding, I think the transition to a non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cesium source would be feasible, but wouldn't be  
2 necessarily cheap. It would cause a lot more  
3 problems. I think the report also emphasizes the fact  
4 that we think with the enhanced security and other  
5 aspects, why do you want to eliminate it? There's a  
6 comic that somebody made, and I repeat it myself, we  
7 did not ban airplanes after 9/11.

8 So I think this is, you know, maybe  
9 terminating a technology that is really the best  
10 technology out there. I was also surprised at how  
11 widespread it was in terms of calibration standards  
12 internationally, just not in the country. I knew it  
13 was used for calibration purposes, but I didn't  
14 realize that it was almost like the de facto standard  
15 for radiation metrology.

16 The other thing I think I would like to  
17 clarify, which I learned going through this whole  
18 process, that the big issue here is really the powder  
19 form, and the thing that's been obvious to me is that  
20 with all the technology and metallurgy, you know, why  
21 isn't there a solid form of it?

22 And what distressed me personally was  
23 because we don't manufacture this in this country, we  
24 get it from the Russians from their Maya facility and  
25 it is part of reprocessing. It's not their reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation, it is their reprocessing of spent fuel.

2 And so, talking with people at the  
3 meeting, I'm convinced, I said you ought to make them  
4 have a million dollar award, but I'm convinced that a  
5 solid form of the cesium source is feasible,  
6 notwithstanding some attenuation characteristics or  
7 whatever. I think it was a drastic difference, but we  
8 get back to the, the Russians seemed to be preoccupied  
9 with other, they're the only site in the world that's  
10 doing this, and so to start manufacturing from a  
11 technical, from a solid form on a large scale would be  
12 creating some occupational issues that they were  
13 concerned with.

14 Again, I don't think those are insolvable.

15 I think those are all addressable, but you're dealing  
16 with one source and so I think the technical problems  
17 are resolvable. I think the economic issues are  
18 feasible, and I also second, because I raised it also.

19 I question whether the solid form would be any less  
20 secure or more secure. You can't predict what a  
21 terrorist, I don't have a terrorist manual that tells  
22 me how terrorists behave.

23 Even though the powder form is more  
24 dispersable, there are hazards associated with the  
25 solid bolus of material as well. But I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 everybody is sort of, the consensus I felt was that,  
2 don't panic, you know. Come up with some  
3 technological solutions to maintain that source.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Suleiman.

5 Other comments?

6 Dr. Nag?

7 MEMBER NAG: When we had reviewed this  
8 last year what I remember the powder form easily put  
9 it into a dispersing material and it flows up into the  
10 air so although the radiation level is not high it is  
11 easily dispersed and is something you cannot clean up.

12 The solid form, even if you do explode it, you can  
13 shut down, or gather it up, clean it up a lot faster  
14 and therefore that represents less of a problem.

15 MR. LEWIS: We are dancing on some  
16 nonpublic information. What you said is okay, but we  
17 wouldn't want to go any further about dispersing.

18 MEMBER NAG: That was a public -- it is a  
19 public comment.

20 MR. LEWIS: What you said was fine.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Fisher?

22 MEMBER FISHER: Darrell Fisher. Having  
23 the assignment of reviewing the impact of NRC guidance  
24 to licensees on source security especially with  
25 respect to blood irradiators, I was impressed with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degree to which licensees have gone to providing safe  
2 and secure facilities.

3 For example, one institution with 4 cesium  
4 137 blood irradiators that are used primarily in  
5 research had located these irradiators in places in  
6 facilities that were highly secure, only accessible  
7 through multiple locked entries with coded entry pads  
8 with several layers of video monitoring, with limited  
9 access to a select group of highly-trained users, with  
10 high level of coordination with local law enforcement  
11 on both protection of these facilities and local  
12 response to a breach of security.

13 It almost seemed as though these  
14 facilities were protecting these sources to a degree  
15 of overkill. Nonetheless, I found them to be highly  
16 safe and secure. In addition, the units themselves  
17 had been secured with additional steel locks. It  
18 seemed almost incomprehensible that even a  
19 knowledgeable person could gain entry to and access  
20 and remove a cesium-137 source from these irradiators.

21 And that the impact of improved security as Dr.  
22 Thomadsen has mentioned has to a large degree  
23 eliminated the need for source replacement to find  
24 alternative sources.

25 The other interesting aspect of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review was the importance of cesium chloride in a  
2 research setting, that merely substitution for an x-  
3 ray source would provide enormous scientific hardship  
4 on institutions that were using cesium chloride in  
5 stem cell research to develop new treatments for  
6 cancer.

7 From a patient rights perspective, it did  
8 not seem that the change out of sources would be  
9 beneficial to research and that the forced change in  
10 irradiator types would actually be detrimental to on-  
11 going research and could cause not only excessive cost  
12 to federally-funded medical research, but also  
13 significant delays in on-going research without a  
14 perceived benefit of any kind.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Fisher.

16 Do you wish to respond, Rob?

17 MR. LEWIS: Sure. Again, we thank the  
18 Committee and the subcommittee for their efforts on  
19 cesium chloride.

20 The next step -- I do want to address one  
21 point that was made. The National Academies Panel was  
22 aware of the enhanced security of facilities of NRC  
23 and agreement state licensees. It did occur after  
24 they started their report, but they were in place by  
25 the time they had finished their report and they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware of those -- I don't want to put words in their  
2 mouths, certainly, but they made the recommendations  
3 in full awareness of those and they thought cesium  
4 chloride merited additional security beyond that of  
5 all of the nuclides because of its dispersibility and  
6 potential attractiveness or criminal acts.

7           The next step will be for the NRC staff to  
8 develop a Commission paper which will include an  
9 attached ACMUI report and it will also consider the  
10 results of the workshop, the National Academies  
11 Report, our own visits to each of the vendors for  
12 cesium chloride, and additional work we've done with  
13 Department of Homeland Security and the Department of  
14 Energy on this topic. That Commission paper is due in  
15 about a month. And some portion or version of it will  
16 be public so that we can provide the Commission all  
17 the options they need to make a policy decision on  
18 this matter and I think we also are going to be  
19 looking at the existing facilities, existing  
20 irradiators that have been in place and have paid for  
21 themselves at this point long ago, as well as any new  
22 licensees that are looking to be an irradiator and  
23 whether down the road in the long term we can do some  
24 kind of fundamental research that will make an  
25 attractive replacement for those new licensees at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very least, but may be for all licensees.

2 And although the paper will be  
3 forthcoming, we need to realize that despite the  
4 economic and the scientific arguments, and practice of  
5 medicine arguments that are being brought to bear on  
6 cesium chloride issue, there is an increasing  
7 expectation by Congress and by members of the public  
8 that something needs to be done. In fact, legislation  
9 was drafted and introduced into both the House and the  
10 Senate that would essentially phase out this material.

11 And what you have provided in this report  
12 and through your support at the workshop will be our  
13 best defense, if you will, against those types of  
14 political arguments and provide the Commission the  
15 ammunition they need to make a sound policy, public  
16 policy. So thank you very much.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Any other  
18 comments? I want to thank you all --

19 MEMBER NAG: Not me.

20 MEMBER GILLEY: I just have a procedural  
21 question. Now that the ACMUI has given the report to  
22 NRC and it will be part of the recommendations that go  
23 to the Commission, will this ever be a public document  
24 or able to share?

25 MS. TULL: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GILLEY: After the final report is  
2 done --

3 MS. TULL: I just distributed it within  
4 NRC and kept it there for now. Your report is final,  
5 as ACMUI, but I really wanted to kind of hold the  
6 report back until the full report went to the  
7 Commission with all cesium chloride recommendations.  
8 At that point, I'll actually put it as a subcommittee  
9 report on the ACMUI website.

10 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you.

11 MR. LEWIS: And if we are on procedural  
12 issues, another one might be did the full Committee  
13 want to consider the subcommittees, or do we need to  
14 --

15 MS. TULL: It was voted on email.  
16 So it is final.

17 MEMBER NAG: Could I have a question? I  
18 understand that another cesium chloride, round table  
19 meeting or something, that you all went to. What is  
20 the relation between the two? Is the ACMUI committee  
21 report and round table do they have any relation to  
22 each other, they are totally separate or what? Were  
23 you referring to some other --

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you talking about  
25 the workshop?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: Workshop. What are the two -  
2 - could someone give me a differentiation between the  
3 two and --

4 MR. LEWIS: They are unrelated. They are  
5 independent data points that will go into the  
6 Commission paper.

7 MEMBER NAG: And what was the workshop?  
8 What was that?

9 MR. LEWIS: The workshop was a public  
10 workshop and it had several roundtable sessions on  
11 various topics. We brought in industry, other  
12 government agencies, other foreign agencies, to talk  
13 about many of the things that are talked about in this  
14 paper, but to just give us a separate industry and  
15 government and member of the public point of view on  
16 moving forward.

17 MEMBER NAG: This one is only a medical  
18 use.

19 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, this is Ashley, and  
20 to answer Dr. Nag's question, ACMUI was formally  
21 invited. We asked Dr. Thomadsen as the subcommittee  
22 chair to attend. He was unable to attend, but Debbie  
23 Gilley and Dr. Suleiman came on behalf on ACMUI and  
24 basically just translated what was in the report that  
25 was approved by the full Committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEWIS: Your report was not provided  
2 at the workshop.

3 MS. TULL: No, but the viewpoints.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Ashley.

5 Does that address your concern, Dr. Nag?

6 Thank you.

7 That ends this discussion. We will now  
8 take a break at 10 o'clock to resume at 10:15 with the  
9 next item on the agenda, which will be the  
10 Fingerprinting Subcommittee report by Dr. Vetter. So  
11 thank you. A 15 minute break.

12 (Off the record.)

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: As we get together,  
14 Ashley Tull has some handouts for us, and we'll --  
15 those will be passed out as soon as you all have a  
16 chance to get to your seats.

17 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. The first  
18 handout is the microspheres guidance that I promised a  
19 few minutes ago. And if you look on the second page,  
20 there is a number 2 that's kind of highlighted.  
21 That's the actual sentence that we were discussing for  
22 the recommendations, so if you want to focus on that,  
23 that's the final outcome. And the second handout is  
24 the fingerprinting report that's in your binder. It's  
25 dated July 22<sup>nd</sup>. This is an August, so this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 final Subcommittee report that was approved by the  
2 Full Committee via email. So if you'll pull out  
3 what's in your binder for Tab -

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Six.

5 MS. TULL: Six. This replaces that. And  
6 the microspheres guidance that's coming around, if you  
7 want to stick it in your binders behind Tab 8, we're  
8 going to have a microspheres discussion later today.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. If you will  
10 turn to Tab 6. Dr. Vetter will introduce the subject.  
11 Dr. Vetter.

12 MEMBER VETTER: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.

13 At the last opportunity that we had to  
14 address the Commission, we brought up the issue of  
15 fingerprints, and that many licensees were having  
16 difficulty with the fingerprinting requirements. As a  
17 result of that, a Subcommittee was appointed to  
18 examine fingerprint options to improve efficiency, and  
19 reduce costs for licensees. The team members were  
20 Ralph Lieto, Dr. Bruce Thomadsen, and myself.

21 Rather than go through -- I don't have a  
22 set of slides, and rather than go through the report  
23 line-by-line, I'd just like to focus on the last  
24 section of the report, which is basically conclusions,  
25 "How to Decrease Costs and Increase Efficiency".

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You'll find that on the last page of the report. I'll  
2 wait for a moment here as we flip things around. And  
3 I apologize, my remarks are based on the report that  
4 was provided to us. Let me just quickly review and  
5 see if there's -- okay.

6 So how to decrease costs and increase  
7 efficiency. First of all, under Item 1, actions that  
8 licensees could consider, use fingerprints submitted  
9 under other state and federal requirements. For  
10 example, if for purposes of using biological  
11 materials, if your institution was registered with  
12 CDC, and individuals had to have fingerprints, and  
13 these individuals also needed to be fingerprinted for  
14 purposes of the T&R requirements, you could actually  
15 request the NRC to allow you to use those.

16 That requires some -- if you go to  
17 Paragraph 3 of the order, which we don't have in front  
18 of us, but if you go to those procedures, that  
19 requires quite a bit of paperwork, and it's probably  
20 easier simply to re-fingerprint. And, to the best of  
21 my knowledge, that's what licensees were, in fact,  
22 doing.

23 Number 2, reduce the number of people  
24 approved for unescorted access. For instance, by  
25 pairing up, or designating one person in a laboratory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do the irradiations, or two or three people, rather  
2 than everyone. And, in fact, some licensees, I think,  
3 we doing that to a fairly limited extent, however,  
4 because schedules and cost schedules depend on who's  
5 available, and in order to assure that someone is  
6 available to do the irradiation all the time, it gets  
7 to be a little bit complicated. And so I think in  
8 most cases, the laboratories, blood banks, in  
9 particular, simply felt it would be impractical to do  
10 that, so they designated a rather large fraction of  
11 their people to actually go through the T&R, including  
12 the fingerprinting. But that's something in the  
13 future that labs, as they get more comfortable with  
14 this requirement, could continue to explore.

15 Three, isolate irradiator in a small room  
16 to reduce the number of people who need access. Large  
17 blood banks actually had the irradiator in a rather  
18 central location in the lab, and there were many, many  
19 people who could walk by that. They didn't all use  
20 it, but they were all in this very large lab where the  
21 irradiator was located. And by moving the irradiator  
22 to a smaller room and locking that room, as Dr. Fisher  
23 mentioned earlier, he observed that some licensees had  
24 done that. In fact, that has become a rather common  
25 practice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's expensive to do that. If you build  
2 another room, you build some walls and a door, and you  
3 put a security lock of some sort on it, that can be  
4 several thousand dollars, so it's expensive for labs  
5 to do that. But, in fact, in the long run, it does  
6 turn out to be justifiable, even though it is a bit  
7 costly, because it does reduce the number of -- it  
8 does, number one, increase security. And, number two,  
9 it decreases the number of people who have to go  
10 through the T&R process.

11           Point Four or D in our report, research  
12 facilities could establish a core facility. A core  
13 facility is a small laboratory that's been set up to  
14 do a very specialized procedure. So, for instance,  
15 they might have a core procedure for mass  
16 spectroscopy, and if any -- or core procedure for  
17 doing PCA analysis. And so, if a laboratory didn't  
18 want to set up that particular procedure, but had some  
19 research where they needed to utilize that, they could  
20 simply pay the core facility do it for them.

21           For irradiator, I talked to several  
22 different researchers, the Committee talked to several  
23 researchers who didn't think a core facility for  
24 irradiation was a good idea. It's setting up a  
25 specialized laboratory where you have to hire -- you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably have to hire someone to be there and operate  
2 it. And it gets to be a problem with scheduling, as  
3 well. And researchers don't like other people  
4 controlling their schedules.

5 In fact, those of you who are familiar  
6 with research facilities know that they work 24/7, so  
7 the core facility I think is probably not practical  
8 for most facilities, but it is an option that larger  
9 research facilities could consider.

10 Point F, if employees have to travel some  
11 distance -- did I skip one? Yes, okay. E, sorry, I  
12 skipped Point E. The order allows relaxing certain  
13 requirements for specific individuals, so an example  
14 is someone with an active federal security clearance  
15 would not have to go through the fingerprinting. So,  
16 for instance, in my own case, I could have requested  
17 the documentation from the NRC confirming that I have  
18 a security clearance. And I could have sent that  
19 documentation in for a -- to request a special  
20 exemption from the fingerprinting requirements. And  
21 we could probably guess how long all of that would  
22 take, or when our security unit was in our area doing  
23 all of the fingerprinting for all of those individuals  
24 in our building, I could have taken the 10 minutes it  
25 took me to walk across the hall and get my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fingerprints done. So, obviously, that's what I  
2 chose.

3 So even though the order does allow  
4 relaxing certain requirements for specific  
5 individuals, it does require a fair amount of  
6 paperwork, and the paperwork may, in fact, be onerous.

7 It is an option people can consider, and perhaps in  
8 some small number of cases it is justifiable to do  
9 that. But I think most licensees would find that to  
10 be onerous.

11 F, if the employees must travel some  
12 distance, like 20 miles for fingerprinting, perhaps  
13 they could arrange for their own licensee security, or  
14 local law enforcement to do the fingerprinting on  
15 site. That is something that I think should be  
16 considered. That's not always workable either,  
17 though. In fact, a couple of licensees told me that  
18 local law enforcement would not do the fingerprinting  
19 for them. They simply didn't want to get involved in  
20 this NRC business, and so they ended up traveling to  
21 another jurisdiction 20 miles away.

22 Well, if you have a large number of people  
23 who have to do that, that's considerable amount of  
24 time, considerable impact on the time that those  
25 people have at work, so what they should explore, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they haven't already, is setting up a time when that  
2 jurisdiction would actually come to their own facility  
3 and fingerprint a large number of people at one time.

4 Then under actions that the NRC or others  
5 should consider to remove obstacles for licensee, we  
6 considered two things. One is that licensees have,  
7 and, frankly, they continue to experience  
8 unclassifiable fingerprint cards. Some tell me as high  
9 as 25 percent. I think a more realistic number, a  
10 more typical number is 10 percent or less.  
11 Nevertheless, there are some individuals whose  
12 fingerprints simply come back unclassifiable. And in  
13 my own case, we had 10 individuals that we've gone in  
14 six times, and we have now asked -- Minnesota is now  
15 an agreement state, so we have asked for an extension  
16 of the deadline for those 10 individuals. And,  
17 frankly, we're trying to explore options now. We  
18 don't know what we're going to do at this point, but  
19 the state did give us an extension on the fingerprint  
20 deadline for those 10 individuals.

21 What's puzzling about this is I have not,  
22 and my experience is very limited, but I or other  
23 members of the Committee have not heard about any  
24 problems when fingerprinting physicians for licensing  
25 purposes. But in those cases, the fingerprints are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done through local law enforcement to the FBI. In the  
2 case we're discussing here with T&R, they're first  
3 going to the NRC, and then they go to FBI. And we  
4 don't understand what all happens in that process,  
5 but, apparently, we're just more or less guessing  
6 here, the fingerprints -- we think the fingerprints,  
7 the images are being degraded somewhere along the way.

8 And so, for a very small number of people, especially  
9 those who have skin conditions, the fingerprints  
10 simply are coming back unclassifiable.

11 We don't know what the solution to that  
12 is. We propose, perhaps, there is a way to look at  
13 this in a jurisdictional manner that would allow the  
14 licensee to have local law enforcement take the  
15 fingerprint and send it directly to FBI, rather than  
16 through the NRC. We don't know if that would help or  
17 not, but it, perhaps, is an option. But there is a  
18 small number of people, real people, real workers for  
19 whom we are unable to get classifiable fingerprints.  
20 And that issue simply must be addressed, and we don't  
21 know -- the licensees are simply sort of stuck. So  
22 the NRC, we're asking that the NRC take a look at  
23 that, and remove those obstacles.

24 And finally, the Committee recommends that  
25 the NRC should address portability of results; that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is, transfer of T&R determinations from one licensee  
2 to another so that when an individual who's granted  
3 unescorted access at one institution moves to another  
4 institution, they could transfer that T&R, or at least  
5 the fingerprinting portion of that. Perhaps, in a  
6 manner analogous to exposure history requests, where  
7 we can simply write to another licensee and get the  
8 exposure history of that individual when they come to  
9 work for us, or perhaps there's a national registry of  
10 some sort that could be set up, or there may be some  
11 other process to accomplish portability of results.  
12 But we would like to see something done, so that when  
13 an individual who's been granted unescorted access at  
14 one institution doesn't have to go through the entire  
15 process when they transfer employers.

16 And that is our report. Would Mr. Lieto  
17 or Dr. Thomadsen like to add anything?

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Additional comments? I  
19 want to thank you all for the effort on behalf of this  
20 item. As you will recall, we are responding to a  
21 request from an authority higher than our own with  
22 respect to the need to do the fingerprinting. And,  
23 therefore, our response was not an argument for or  
24 against the fingerprinting. We understand that it  
25 will be done. The question is, how can it be done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most efficiently? And this is the Subcommittee's  
2 report with regard to those issues.

3 Did I understand that what you said could  
4 be interpreted as when the fingerprints go directly to  
5 the FBI, they have a very high rate of acceptability,  
6 but when they go through another agency first, that  
7 the number of rejects is up to 25 percent?

8 MEMBER VETTER: That's stating it a little  
9 bit more confidently than the Subcommittee is. We  
10 simply have not heard of any problems associated with  
11 physician fingerprints that are sent directly from  
12 local law enforcement to the FBI. We've not heard of  
13 any problems. We don't know if any exist, but in my  
14 own case when I asked about that, physicians said no,  
15 we've never heard of any problems in that regard.  
16 That doesn't mean some didn't exist. But in this  
17 particular case, we are hearing of problems when we  
18 talk to RSOs at other institutions, that  
19 unclassifiable fingerprints are fairly common. A  
20 small number, but -

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

22 MEMBER VETTER: We're simply guessing that  
23 there is something different about the process that  
24 results in degrading the fingerprints when they are  
25 going through the NRC first, rather than directly to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the FBI.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One other item that you  
3 mentioned was questioning the need to re-fingerprint  
4 when relocating to another institution.

5 MEMBER VETTER: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But let's say that there  
7 is another educated, distinguished, good-looking  
8 gentleman, such as yourself, who purports to be  
9 yourself as he transfers from the Mayo Clinic to  
10 another institution, but is not you, and yet has an  
11 I.D. that says he is you. How would that person be  
12 confirmed as being you without fingerprints?

13 MEMBER VETTER: I suppose in any other way  
14 that an institution who would hire me confirms that  
15 it's really me, regardless of the fingerprinting  
16 issue. I don't have a good answer for that.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any other --  
18 because it may be that we're raising a question for  
19 which there already is an answer, and that is that  
20 they either have another way, or there is no other  
21 certain way. I don't know the answer. Rob?

22 MR. LEWIS: Well, on that particular  
23 point, and there is a question, I believe, in our  
24 fingerprinting questions and answers, so it was raised  
25 before of, can a doctor who works at many different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitals use the first hospital's result at the  
2 subsequent hospitals? And the answer is yes and no.  
3 I mean, you can use the first fingerprinting result,  
4 but each hospital has to have its own T&R  
5 determination, because each hospital -- one hospital  
6 might say I don't want anybody with unescorted access  
7 that has any criminal record. The second hospital  
8 might say I don't want anybody with unescorted access  
9 without a felony. Since the individual licensees can  
10 define their T&R, then you can use the original  
11 fingerprinting result, but you put them through your  
12 own process at a subsequent facility. And that's the  
13 way it's set up. Whether that's the most efficient is  
14 something we're interested in feedback in, but that's  
15 just the way we've asked people to do it.

16 MEMBER VETTER: If I could just react,  
17 just very briefly. The intention of the Subcommittee  
18 was to recommend some sort of a process whereby the  
19 individual wouldn't have to be re-fingerprinted. We  
20 certainly do understand, as Mr. Lewis explained, that  
21 each facility has to do its own T&R.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I wanted to thank you  
23 again for a very thorough -- you and the Subcommittee  
24 for a very thorough job.

25 I think that Chris wanted to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something.

2 MR. EINBERG: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Malmud.

3 Thank you, Dr. Vetter, and the Subcommittee for this  
4 report. I'll respond to a couple of the points you  
5 made, but I just want to let you know what has  
6 happened to your Subcommittee report. We've  
7 transmitted this to the Commission through a  
8 Commission Assistance Note so the Commission has a  
9 copy of your Subcommittee report.

10 Additionally, this Subcommittee report has  
11 been provided to the Rulemaking Working Group that's  
12 dealing with fingerprinting, so they'll be using it  
13 for this in their consideration as they move forward  
14 in codifying the fingerprinting.

15 To now address some of your points that  
16 you raised. You raised some good points, and I want  
17 to take time to clarify some of the issues that you  
18 did raise. Regarding the rejection rate, you  
19 indicated that some licensees, may be as high as 25  
20 percent.

21 I did speak to our Office of  
22 Administration, who processes the fingerprints for  
23 NRC, and handles the submissions of fingerprints, and  
24 they confirmed that there are some very high rejection  
25 rates with certain licensees. Overall, the rejection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate is approximately 7 percent, and they attribute  
2 the high rejection rate for certain licensees to  
3 perhaps the lack of experience in taking fingerprints.

4 And so, licensees that tend to use local law  
5 enforcement who are trained to do fingerprints have a  
6 lower rejection rate.

7 For those licensees that are experiencing  
8 difficulties, they do refer the licensees to the FBI's  
9 website, and does give some guidance on taking  
10 fingerprints. The FBI and other local law enforcement  
11 and professional organizations do offer training in  
12 regards to taking fingerprints, so that's available to  
13 licensees to decrease the rejection rate, as well.

14 Regarding submittal of fingerprints  
15 directly to the FBI by either local law enforcement or  
16 by licensees, that's not permitted under the Energy  
17 Policy Act. The Energy Policy Act basically states  
18 that the fingerprints must be submitted by the NRC to  
19 the Department of Justice, which is, in essence, the  
20 FBI. And so, under the current law, there is no  
21 mechanism for submitting fingerprints directly to the  
22 FBI. It has to go through the NRC, and so that's why  
23 there's that second step. And that pertains for  
24 agreement states, also, so agreement state licensees  
25 have to submit their fingerprints to the NRC, and NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forwards those fingerprints to the FBI.

2 MR. LUEHMAN: Can I interject there,  
3 Chris, for just a second?

4 MR. EINBERG: Sure.

5 MR. LUEHMAN: And one of the reasons for  
6 that is that -- well, there's two reasons. One is,  
7 that the NRC does -- our Office of Administration does  
8 do a quality check, not necessarily just of the  
9 fingerprints, but of the cards themselves before they  
10 go to the FBI. That's Point A, but then Point B is  
11 that if you -- when you go to the FBI directly, if you  
12 went to the FBI directly, they have to have, and we  
13 have to have verification that your requesting the  
14 right kind of check. I mean, the FBI can run checks  
15 in all sorts of databases. They can run them on  
16 individual databases, they have a number of different  
17 databases, and one of the things that sending them --  
18 the reason the Policy Act was written the way it was  
19 was, the NRC will insure that the right check is being  
20 requested. Because, again, the FBI can run through a  
21 number of databases, or they can run specifically  
22 through one database, depending upon what the check is  
23 being done for. So that's an administrative burden  
24 that the FBI doesn't want to do. They want to get the  
25 Agency to make sure that the checks are classified for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the proper series of checks, or a single check that  
2 has to be done. So those are some of the reasons  
3 behind, I think, why the Energy Policy Act says what  
4 it does.

5 MR. EINBERG: Thank you, Jim.

6 To kind of clarify some of the other  
7 points, also, address some of the other  
8 recommendations that you made, Dr. Vetter. You had  
9 recommended that perhaps there is a master list, or a  
10 list of entities that are authorized to approve  
11 fingerprints. And the NRC cannot endorse a list of  
12 entities who are authorized to perform fingerprinting.

13 We do have a question and answer that's  
14 developed, Supplemental Q&A, Number 3. And,  
15 basically, that says you can have your local law  
16 enforcement agency, or other authorized individuals  
17 take fingerprints, but we cannot get into the business  
18 of endorsing a list of entities, because, inevitably,  
19 there's going to be somebody who's left off that list,  
20 and has reason to be dissuaded about that, to put it  
21 lightly.

22 And then just to also echo a point that  
23 Ron made about the portability of the fingerprint  
24 results, or the T&R determinations. Basically, Ron  
25 did correctly indicate that each individual licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is responsible for making their own trustworthiness,  
2 reliability determinations based on their own  
3 criteria. Each licensee will have their own criteria  
4 for determining who's trustworthy and reliable.

5 For the fingerprinting results to be  
6 transferred from one licensee to another, written  
7 permission has to be given by the individual  
8 requesting that the first agency who requested the  
9 original fingerprints release those fingerprints.  
10 Now, anecdotally, when we were giving the workshops  
11 around the country on this, a lot of licensees said  
12 that they would probably be reluctant to provide or  
13 release those types of records, because of liability  
14 concerns. And so, most likely, the second licensee,  
15 or the new licensee would need to request the  
16 fingerprints once again.

17 Those are the only points that I wanted to  
18 address.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Mr. Lieto.

20 MEMBER LIETO: Well, two points. One, I  
21 think I really would challenge your statement that  
22 licensees would be reluctant to transfer that  
23 information at the request of the individual. You do  
24 it all the time for film radiation badge records, and  
25 I think the inconvenience of repeat fingerprinting, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that you would find that the individual would be  
2 more than willing to have that information  
3 transferred. So there may be some licensees that are -  
4 - may have expressed some reluctance, but there may be  
5 questions more to the fact of if the information would  
6 violate some confidentiality issues. And I think,  
7 again, the NRC could go a long ways to answering those  
8 questions by emphasizing the fact that that can be  
9 done.

10 The other point that I wanted to make  
11 about the unclassifiabes is that it's my  
12 understanding that the ink card method of  
13 fingerprinting is not the standard practice with most  
14 law enforcement, or with law enforcement agencies  
15 period. So the high rejection rates -- we're  
16 experiencing high rejection rates, and we're using one  
17 of the same agencies that's endorsed by our state  
18 police. So it may be that what you say is true, that  
19 there may be a problem with people's experience in  
20 doing this, but it also relates to the fact that the  
21 ink card method is a very time consuming, because they  
22 have to send it in, it has to be looked at, and then  
23 you get the rejection notice. It comes back. We  
24 still aren't in compliance with the order, because  
25 we're still going through this unclassifiable re-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fingerprinting methodology. And I think the intent  
2 was to have everybody done by I think what, June? And  
3 so, I think if there would have been some acceptance  
4 early on that you could go ink card or electronic, I  
5 think there would have been a lot more of the  
6 individuals not being rejected than there are. And I  
7 think we're still going to have the problems with the  
8 ink card methodology.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Luehman.

10 MR. LUEHMAN: To respond to that, I agree.

11 I mean, I think that the standard is rapidly becoming  
12 the electronic, because, in fact, the electronic --  
13 the system can tell you whether you've got -- right  
14 away whether you've got an acceptable set of prints.  
15 Unfortunately, I don't think -- the availability of  
16 that is not uniform across the large numbers and types  
17 of licensees that are involved in this. But to the  
18 extent that that's accessible to them, I think you're  
19 correct, that the electronic is the way to go.

20 That having been said, the FBI does, in  
21 fact, our working group that considers this, which is  
22 the IICWG, which is the Increased Controls Working  
23 Group, has just - we've just approved a supplement to  
24 a question and answer on this, because even despite  
25 electronic and/or correct ink fingerprinting, the FBI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does experience a certain amount of unclassifiable  
2 fingerprints, even with what we consider a valid  
3 fingerprint card. And we have recently added to, or  
4 we are about to add to our list of questions and  
5 answers the procedure that will be followed that after  
6 a certain number of attempts to get a set of  
7 fingerprints classified, that there are special  
8 circumstances where there's a special process that  
9 could be followed with the FBI that does not involve  
10 fingerprints, does not involve the submission of  
11 fingerprints.

12           Again, the criteria under which those can  
13 be used, that method can be used is limited. And an  
14 inadequate set of fingerprints on the card is not a  
15 good reason. But there are -- we have supplemented  
16 our questions and answers, or we will shortly be  
17 supplementing our questions and answers to address  
18 what the FBI says is a valid issue, which is a certain  
19 number of people do have unclassifiable fingerprints,  
20 regardless of quality of the fingerprints taken.

21           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Chris. I'm  
22 sorry, Bill.

23           MEMBER VAN DECKER: As someone who didn't  
24 serve on the Subcommittee, I heard more about  
25 fingerprinting than I probably want to know right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And second, I wanted to thank Chris' little  
2 interaction here, because it answered a big part of my  
3 question I was going to start with, is where we go  
4 with this Subcommittee report, and where things are  
5 going.

6 I think there's two pieces to this, as I  
7 see. Number one is an informational piece to what all  
8 the licensees know, at a time where there's some give  
9 and take on codification of what's going on. And I  
10 would just say knowing how many small hospitals there  
11 are out there, and lots of other stuff, that some way  
12 of at least not creating more confusion in all of this  
13 will help things down the line, including some of this  
14 information that was given as background in the  
15 report, which you can't say do this one way, or do  
16 this the other way. Some of that information may be  
17 helpful to arrive you at places and choosing how  
18 they're going to go about doing something like this.  
19 So I think that the informational piece of this is  
20 important.

21 And I guess the second piece of this is,  
22 I'd be interested in what you see as the time line  
23 until you have something "codified" in place, that  
24 this becomes a more rote issue, and utilizing some of  
25 this information. I guess the last piece of that to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Vetter would then be, looking at your report, are  
2 there certain key pieces of it that you would like to  
3 see as motions from Full ACMUI to at least give some  
4 direct consideration in this process, rather than  
5 continuing ongoing discussion. It sounds like it's  
6 going to take a while.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Was that a question to  
8 Dr. Vetter?

9 MR. LUEHMAN: The second piece was a -- I  
10 guess the first piece was just a reaffirmation from  
11 NRC that some type of informational piece is going to  
12 be put into place, either through NRC, or through what  
13 other groups of interest. And the second piece of the  
14 question, NRC's time line to codification. And then  
15 the third piece to Dr. Vetter was, what were the key  
16 pieces of this report that you see we should have like  
17 one or two sentences about that we think are key?  
18 That was reasonable.

19 MR. LEWIS: For the first part, could I  
20 ask -- could I answer your question with a question?  
21 And I had the same thought as you did as we were  
22 walking through the presentation. Many of these are  
23 things that the Committee or the Subcommittee is  
24 advocating that licensees should do. So process-wise,  
25 does the Committee have a view on how those things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be communicated to licensees? And I can offer  
2 up some ideas. We could put it on our own  
3 fingerprinting toolbox website, or we can do some more  
4 formal communications, or we could put it on the  
5 Committee's website. There are many options, but I  
6 was wondering if the Committee had a particular view,  
7 aside from the internal communication, which Chris  
8 mentioned, that has been provided to the Commission,  
9 and is being considered by the implementation of  
10 Increased Control Working Group, and the Rulemaking,  
11 which is many -- a couple of years down the road,  
12 frankly.

13 The recommendations you have for licensees  
14 seem to be more near term recommendations about given  
15 the current situation, here's some things you can do.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.

17 MEMBER VETTER: My response to your  
18 question would be, what would the Committee -- how  
19 would they like to see the information conveyed to  
20 licensees? I guess this, just off the top of my head,  
21 I wouldn't push, necessarily, that the report itself,  
22 as it exists, be put anywhere for licensees. But I  
23 think we would appreciate if the information in the  
24 report is incorporated into Q&As, or these other  
25 websites, web pages you were talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's the content that might be useful to  
2 licensees in one form or another, not necessarily as  
3 this particular report. Though I wouldn't object to  
4 that if that -- so I think whatever the NRC felt was  
5 the most expeditious way to communicate the  
6 information to licensees, Q&A or some other way, would  
7 be fine.

8           And in response to Dr. Van Decker's  
9 question about whether or not the Subcommittee thinks  
10 -- requests that any of these points be put in the  
11 form of a motion for further support or whatever, the  
12 Committee -- the report, itself, was, if I understand  
13 correctly, was sent to all of you, and you all  
14 approved it. So the report has been approved, so,  
15 thus, in terms of being integral part of the report,  
16 each of these recommendations has been put forth to  
17 the Commission to consider. Notice we use should, we  
18 don't have the authority to use shall, anyway. But  
19 these are recommendations for them to consider.

20           We would hope that they would have a  
21 little more precise view of some of these things, a  
22 deeper understanding of some of the issues, such as  
23 the unclassifiables, and they would know what's  
24 workable, and what isn't. But that they would take  
25 the intent of the report, which is supported by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Committee to heart and do what they can to implement  
2 those two particular recommendations.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter.  
4 Is there another comment?

5 MEMBER GILLEY: I have one.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please, Debbie.

7 MEMBER GILLEY: Debbie Gilley. In the  
8 unclassifiable fingerprints, are you seeing an  
9 increase of number of unclassifiables in the medical  
10 community versus the industrial community, or is the 7  
11 percent across the board?

12 MR. LUEHMAN: I don't have the details of  
13 the breakout. I understand it's 7 percent across the  
14 board.

15 MEMBER GILLEY: I think it might be the  
16 nature of the applicants in the medical community, and  
17 some of their hygiene maybe issues that have the  
18 sluffing of the skin cells that make it more  
19 difficult. I had a lot of trouble getting  
20 fingerprints for this particular ACMUI requirement,  
21 and that was some of the things that were suggested to  
22 me by the fingerprint specialist when I went there.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I hope that you're  
24 suggesting that the health care providers hands are  
25 cleaner than most.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GILLEY: Absolutely.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I just  
3 wanted to clarify that for the record. Any other  
4 comments?

5 MR. GUIBERTEAU: I guess I just have --  
6 Dr. Malmud, I just have one, clarifying Mr. Lieto's  
7 statement about the local law enforcement taking hand-  
8 rolled fingerprints. And as you had correctly pointed  
9 out, ink is quickly being replaced by electronic  
10 fingerprinting.

11 The local law enforcement can take  
12 electronic fingerprints, but they have to be reprinted  
13 out on the cards and submitted directly to the NRC, so  
14 they don't have to necessarily take ink-rolled  
15 fingerprints. They could take electronic fingerprints  
16 with the machines that they have, and print them out  
17 on the NRC cards. And so that may improve, perhaps,  
18 the rejection rate, as well.

19 MEMBER VETTER: It was my understanding,  
20 though, the order said ink, ink prints on cards. I  
21 mean, because we specifically ended up having to go  
22 that route when we had the other alternative available  
23 to us. So I would -- if that's the case, then there  
24 is a huge misconception out there and misinformation.  
25 And I think really that needs to be clarified,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because, like I said, it's a route that we would not  
2 have gone.

3 MR. EINBERG: I think this is good  
4 information, and it could be fed back through the  
5 IICWG, and a Q&A could be developed. As you may or  
6 may not be aware, electronic fingerprinting submission  
7 is allowable to the NRC by licensees, as long as the  
8 licensees establish electronic fingerprinting program  
9 with the NRC. And this is afforded to any licensee,  
10 but it's more cost-effective to large licensees. And  
11 that may also cut down on the rejection rate.

12 MEMBER VETTER: Well, I think it goes to  
13 the recommendation from the Subcommittee that there is  
14 locations where, especially where the electronic is  
15 much more available, it facilitates those individuals  
16 going to those locations. And, plus, the ready  
17 feedback when they do it, that oh, this fingerprint  
18 was not acceptable, we need to redo it. And, again,  
19 facilitates getting people done, and not having to go  
20 through the repetition process.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I think that  
22 completes the discussion regarding this item. If we  
23 may, we'll move on to the next item, which is under  
24 Tab 7, Permanent Implant Brachytherapy Rulemaking  
25 Subcommittee report. Dr. Nag. Dr. Nag has a slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation.

2 MEMBER NAG: Yes. Thank you very much.  
3 This is the work that has been going on for the last  
4 three or four years into forming new rules for  
5 permanent brachytherapy because there were some  
6 drawbacks to the way the rules were written. They  
7 would not apply to permanent brachytherapy, and that  
8 was started sometime I believe in 2004. And the  
9 report, or the proposed rules were published on August  
10 6<sup>th</sup>, 2008. And the Subcommittee is making comments on  
11 that report. I would like to thank the members of the  
12 Subcommittee who are up there, Bruce Thomadsen, James  
13 Welsh, and Ralph Lieto. We did have teleconference.

14 In addition, we sought input from  
15 practicing members of the radiation oncology community  
16 as to how it would affect their practice. What we  
17 felt was that the proposed rules or written directives  
18 for permanent implant is source strength based rather  
19 than dose-base was really appropriate. And we,  
20 therefore, support this rule, because when you place  
21 permanent seed, you know what source strength you're  
22 placing in, or what source strength you want to place  
23 in. You may or may not know the actual dose that  
24 comes out afterwards, because the source is removed,  
25 and the organ can expand and so forth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One little comment, that is in the rule  
2 the word "activity" and "source strength" both being  
3 used. The correct word is "source Strength", and,  
4 therefore, whenever you are having activity in that  
5 rule it should be replaced by source strength.

6           Now, when the rules were made, or were  
7 formulated, it was developed with the idea of pre-  
8 planned permanent brachytherapy, prostate  
9 brachytherapy in mind. Now, the rule, however, is  
10 going to apply to every kind of brachytherapy.  
11 Therefore, you cannot extrapolate from pre-planned  
12 prostate brachytherapy to all forms of brachytherapy.

13          And because it was done with a pre-planned prostate  
14 brachytherapy in mind, the proposed rule led to some  
15 unintended consequences.

16           I'm sure no one thought that these would  
17 apply, and it would create some unintended  
18 consequences. And I'm going to give some examples of  
19 what these unintended consequences are, and what the  
20 Subcommittee proposes.

21           One of the unintended consequences would  
22 be that very well-performed implant, that's medically  
23 acceptable would be classified as medical event, and  
24 I'll tell you why. Now, if the source strength  
25 administered by more than 20 percent or more from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 total source strength documented in the pre-implant  
2 written directive, it will be called a medical event.

3 And the NRC has said that the pre-implant written  
4 directive cannot be changed, and the pre-implantation  
5 written directive serves as the basis for determining  
6 a medical event had occurred.

7 This seemed quite logical. However, it is  
8 logical if you are using a pre-planned method.  
9 However, there are more than one way of doing a  
10 permanent implant. In fact, many times we do  
11 permanent implant based on a real time adaptive  
12 interactive technique, meaning that the source  
13 strength we are putting in is not based on some pre-  
14 planned volume, but on the actual volume that we are  
15 seeing as we are doing our implant. I'll show you a  
16 diagram of that. This is a more accurate method, and  
17 we are constantly updating our plan as we are  
18 implanting. If we see that the prostate or the organ  
19 is expanding, or is getting bigger, or smaller, is  
20 moving, we update that. And this to show you an  
21 example.

22 On the -- we are having an ultrasound  
23 where we are seeing the image of the organ. We are  
24 feeding it into a computer, into a treatment planning  
25 computer. So what's happening is you are seeing, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is -- the little one is the preplanned volume, but as  
2 we were implanting, on the ultrasound we are seeing  
3 that this now the new volume. So if we were going to  
4 put the seed according to the old volume, we would be  
5 under-dosing this new volume. So, therefore, the more  
6 accurate way of doing it is seeing where you are  
7 actually implanting, and because you have a computer  
8 that is linked to your ultrasound, you can update that  
9 dose. And, therefore, doing it this way, we are now  
10 putting in the source strength that is required for  
11 implanting the organ as it is in the OR. So you  
12 cannot base that on a pre-implant volume, or pre-  
13 implant written directive.

14           Therefore, the basis for the ME, the  
15 recommendation is that the basis for the Medical Event  
16 should be the total source strength implanted after  
17 administration, but before the patient leaves the  
18 post-procedure recovery area. And not to be based on  
19 the pre-implantation written directive, and this will  
20 allow any intraoperative adaptation, if required, and  
21 most of the time it is required. And could then apply  
22 to both a pre-planned technique, and a real time  
23 adaptive technique. And to add to that, even those who  
24 are doing a pre-planned method very often, if they see  
25 that the volume is changing on the day of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implantation, they will modify their written  
2 directive, anyway. So this will allow both  
3 techniques. And if you are doing that, then the pre-  
4 implantation word should, therefore, be deleted from  
5 pre-implantation written directive in the other  
6 section, as well, to match. So that's our  
7 recommendation.

8           The other concern is that it will be  
9 considered a medical event if the total source  
10 strength implanted outside the treatment site, and  
11 within the three centimeter boundary of the treatment  
12 site exceeded 20 percent of the total source strength  
13 documented in the pre-implant written directive. Now,  
14 what do you mean by the treatment site? It's rather  
15 simple. Treatment site is the area you treat, but to  
16 a radiation oncologist, there are various definitions,  
17 and we're going through those definitions.

18           The definition in NRC is anatomical  
19 description of tissue intended to receive a radiation  
20 dose as described in a written directive. And,  
21 therefore, that's somewhat ambiguous. Now, let's see  
22 how does the radiation oncologist do a plan, and I  
23 think this diagram will help us to understand.

24           The one in the center is the gross tumor  
25 volume; that is, if you have a tumor and you can see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 it, or you can feel it, that area is the Gross tumor  
2 volume. However, we do not just implant -- that is  
3 not our only target, because tumor can spread  
4 microscopically along that. And, therefore, that  
5 microscopic expansion is usually not equal in all  
6 directions. Therefore, I have drawn what's called a  
7 clinical target volume purposely that it's more in one  
8 direction, less in the other direction, because  
9 clinically, we see how it the plane spread. If  
10 there's a plane where the spread can go more, there  
11 will be a bigger margin there; where, for example, if  
12 you have a bone or some issue that will prevent the  
13 spread, the margin will be less in that direction.

14 But once you have that area where you have  
15 the tumor and the microscopic spread, then you have to  
16 add the margin in the planning process, because many  
17 other things happen in the planning. When you put  
18 source in a certain area, there are dips in the  
19 isotopes, and there are uncertainty about where  
20 exactly the tumor is, and so forth, so we have like a  
21 punch for the planning target volume.

22 Again, the margin in the planning target  
23 volume is not equal on all sides. In the area where  
24 you have a critical structure, for example, you have  
25 the spinal cord, you have the bowel, you will have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less margin in that area, more margin in a place which  
2 is like muscle or something that you cannot damage.  
3 So that was the area we are really interested in, is  
4 the planning target volume, and not necessarily the  
5 Gross tumor volume. So the previous definition makes  
6 it quite ambiguous. Are you referring to this volume?

7 If you are referring to the Gause target volume,  
8 then if you say well, more than 3 cm, you are having a  
9 problem, or you are having medical event, then this  
10 could be different.

11 So, therefore, what we want to say is that  
12 because there are various volumes we have to be more  
13 specific of the volume. And the other thing is that  
14 the margin, how much to place in the margin, how much  
15 to place inside the tumor which is in the margin is a  
16 medical decision. That is a clinical judgment. NRC  
17 is not supposed to interfere into the medical  
18 judgment. And, technically, when you say tumor site,  
19 are you meaning the Gross tumor volume, the margin as  
20 in the clinical target volume, or the margin as in the  
21 planning target volume? This is quite unclear from  
22 the definition we have now.

23 So what is the recommendation? We want to  
24 clarify that to be considered a medical event, the  
25 total source strength implanted outside the treatment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site, and here we want to clarify that the treatment  
2 site will include the Gross tumor, the clinical target  
3 volume, plus invariable planning margin as defined by  
4 the authorized user exceeds 20 percent of the total  
5 source strength documented in the written directive.

6 If we are having this definition, then the  
7 NRC will not be interfering with the clinical  
8 judgment, because you are saying outside the planning  
9 target. And the planning target volume is defined by  
10 the medical judgment.

11 The other concern is that it will be a  
12 medical event, even if a single brachytherapy source  
13 were implanted beyond 3 cm outside the boundary of the  
14 treatment site. However, what we have seen is that in  
15 the normal course of a properly executed implant, few  
16 source strength end up beyond the 3 cm outside the  
17 boundary. Why? Because seed can be deposited into  
18 the periprostatic-like vessels, and then they can  
19 migrate to a distant organ, like the lung, but this is  
20 correctly recognized by the NRC not to be a medical  
21 event, so that's not a problem. However, a few of the  
22 deposited seeds can travel to the adjacent pelvic  
23 area, maybe 4 cm away, but still in the pelvis, via  
24 the pelvic vessel, and then it will be impossible to  
25 judge whether it was something that was deposited and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 migrated, or whether it was implanted in that area.

2 A few seeds can be implanted into the  
3 urethra which is right in the middle of our volume, or  
4 into the adjacent bladder. And they're normally  
5 excreted in the urine, and you don't see them. But  
6 sometimes they may not be totally excreted in the  
7 urine, but may be traveling downward, and be somewhere  
8 halfway, and then it will be considered a medical  
9 event.

10 In the permanent implant of other organs,  
11 some seeds can be sucked along the middle plat has  
12 been retracted. When you place these seeds, we are  
13 placing them one by one. When you're putting them  
14 down, if you pull them down, one or two seeds may be  
15 pulled down along the middle plat, and may be  
16 deposited along the path of the middle plat, but more  
17 than 3 cm. And then the patient may accidentally move  
18 during the middle of retraction causing some seed to  
19 be deposited more than 3 cm.

20 None of these things would be recognized  
21 while the implant is going on unless you are doing a  
22 pleural continuously doing the implantation of seed,  
23 which is not possible.

24 So the other thing is that the permanent  
25 implant are done in prostate, but the rule would apply

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to permanent implant everywhere, in the liver, in the  
2 brain, in the abdominal cavity, and so forth. And in  
3 other organs, you may or may not have a strong capsule  
4 to define the boundary. And in that case, you may not  
5 know exactly where the Gross tumor volume is, and,  
6 therefore, you might want to make a volume, and you  
7 may not have tissue to anchor the seed. For example,  
8 if you are trying to do implant against the bone, what  
9 we do is we put this -- or against the surface of the  
10 peritoneum, what we do is we place the radioactive  
11 seed in gelfoam, and then we plaster the whole gelfoam  
12 on top of the area of concern. And sometimes, or in  
13 the lung we do the same thing. We place it in a  
14 gelfoam, and put it on the surface of the organ, and  
15 sometimes the gelfoam will be absorbed, and some of  
16 those seeds can then float into the open cavity which  
17 will be the thoracic cavity, or the abdominal cavity.

18 And if that happens, then a couple of seeds may be  
19 then deposited more than 3 cm away.

20 So all of these would then be considered a  
21 medical event, and they are medically not a problem.  
22 And we would be spending hours trying to determine  
23 whether that was a medical event or not. So our  
24 recommendations are medical event would be if the  
25 total source strength implanted outside the treatment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site, and now we have accepted that the treatment site  
2 should include the planning target volume, exceed 20  
3 percent of the total source strength, so this will  
4 take care that if you had a few seeds moving, which  
5 can happen, we still have that 20 percent. And it  
6 will take care of any source migration, any seed that  
7 has dislodged, but will still hold accountable some  
8 practitioners who have wrongly identified the organ  
9 and placed a lot of seed in a different area. And we  
10 are still holding accountable people who are making  
11 mistakes, but a few seeds being dislodged, et cetera,  
12 would not be called a medical event. If you define it  
13 this way, then Section 8-2.3 will become superfluous,  
14 and, therefore, can be eliminated.

15 An area of concern that the section  
16 licensee shall report as a medical event any  
17 administration requiring a written directive, if a  
18 written directive was not prepared. Not having a  
19 written directive prior to the administration is  
20 already a violation, so creating that into a medical  
21 event, that will -- it will serve only to add to the  
22 number of medical events without adding to the safety.

23 The proposed rule change will only add medical events  
24 that are rule violation only, but they're not harmful.

25 And administration done without written directive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would, therefore, be cited as a regulation violation,  
2 rather than be called a medical event.

3 So, basically, I would like to summarize  
4 at this point, that we are concerned that with the  
5 proposed rules, the above situations that I have  
6 mentioned will inappropriately be deemed to be medical  
7 events, when, in reality, they sometimes occur in the  
8 course of some normal properly executed brachytherapy  
9 implants, and these are beyond the control of the  
10 authorized user. We are concerned that this neuro  
11 will then simply abandon permanent brachytherapy  
12 procedure rather than risking having medical events.

13 In fact, as we know, many people are  
14 shying away from doing brachy because the regulations  
15 are already so burdensome. And if you are going to  
16 now say even good implants will be called medical  
17 events, many people will just say I'm going to stop  
18 doing it. And this will be then detrimental to  
19 patient care, because technically speaking,  
20 brachytherapy is still the most conformal form of  
21 therapy. It's the best way to put a maximum dose into  
22 the tumor compared to any other form of radiation  
23 therapy. We, therefore, recommend that in Section  
24 (a) (2) (i), (2), (3), and (4), the word "pre-  
25 implantation" will be deleted from pre-implantation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written directive. In Section (a)(2)(ii), clarify  
2 that the treatment site includes the Gross tumor,  
3 clinical target volume, and a variable planning  
4 margin, as defined by the AU. And, therefore,  
5 (a)(2)(iii) will become superfluous, and, therefore,  
6 be deleted. Activity should be made by source  
7 strength wherever it applies to permanent  
8 brachytherapy, and that administration without the  
9 written directive should be cited as regulation  
10 violation, and not medical event, per se.

11 The other thing is that some of these  
12 things could have been avoided if the NRC had sent the  
13 rule back to the ACMUI before sending it out for  
14 public comment, because as we have mentioned before,  
15 these rules were made on basis of recommendation of  
16 the ACMUI several years ago, about five or six years  
17 ago. But when those rules were formulated, they never  
18 came back to the ACMUI to say is that what you meant,  
19 or is that -- because sometimes the changing of one or  
20 two words may mean a huge difference. And, therefore,  
21 our plea is that if the NRC is going to form some  
22 rules based on the recommendation of the ACMUI, they  
23 should at least come back to us before they are  
24 published. And I think we have to thank members of  
25 the Subcommittee. I got a lot of input from members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of ASTRO, ACRO, which is a colleague of radiation  
2 oncology, and the Brachytherapy Society. This is the  
3 sum total of the opinion of a large number of  
4 practicing physicians. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. If  
6 I may just ask some brief questions. Was this a  
7 consensus report, or was there a minority report, as  
8 well?

9 MEMBER NAG: This is -- we did not get any  
10 -- when we voted in the Subcommittee, there were no  
11 abstentions, and there were no nays. They were all  
12 yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

14 MEMBER NAG: In the meeting in Ashville in  
15 the public radiation oncology forum, again, this is  
16 the sum total of their own report. And whatever --  
17 there were no minority, they were all addressed.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So this has the strength  
19 of a consensus report.

20 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.  
22 Other questions for Dr. Nag? Debbie.

23 MEMBER GILLEY: Debbie Gilley. Is there a  
24 definition of a gross tumor volume, a clinical target  
25 volume, and a planning target volume in the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations? And, if so, does the planning target  
2 volume include the pelvis and the urethra?

3 MEMBER NAG: Okay. First of all, in the -  
4 - if you are talking about following regulation in the  
5 NRC on the Federal Register, that does not have these  
6 three volumes. The only volumes they have is the  
7 treatment site. And that is why we are saying it's  
8 ambiguous, because the word "treatment site", we don't  
9 know whether it refers to which of these volumes.  
10 These volumes are taken from the ICRU report, the  
11 International Commission on Radiation Units, and these  
12 are the volumes, these three volumes are used by  
13 radiation oncologists universally. So in the  
14 radiation oncologist and ICRU report, none of those  
15 three volumes are defined in the NRC.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Currently, we have had  
17 medical events that have included implanting seeds in  
18 the wrong anatomical position that may have been  
19 included in the planning target volume, for instance,  
20 for the pelvis, and the rectum. Is this definition  
21 going to allow those type of medical events to still  
22 be reported, or are we now going to look at the  
23 medical community taking the definition of the  
24 planning target volume to have it be the practice of  
25 medicine?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER NAG: Can we go into that slide  
2 where I had the volume, because I think that is very  
3 important, because that will show you -- the reason we  
4 cannot give a standard 2 cm or something, the margin  
5 cannot be a constant margin. For example, if you are  
6 taking a prostate, less than 1 cm from the posterior  
7 border of the prostate is the rectum. So, therefore,  
8 when we make a planning target volume, the planning  
9 volume does not expand posteriorly, because you have  
10 the rectum there. The planning volume expands  
11 laterally, and anteriorly, but it does not expand  
12 superiorly because that will go into the bladder. So  
13 that's the reason why we want to use the word planning  
14 target volume, because the planning target volume is  
15 clinically relevant, because -- for example, here is  
16 the gross target volume. So if you were implanting the  
17 prostate, you would -- this is the prostate, for  
18 example. Then critical spot here would be the rectum,  
19 so the planning target volume would not go into the  
20 rectum, because you are not going to implant the  
21 rectum. So the planning target volume would stop  
22 here. On the laterally, where this is no tissue, you  
23 expand as much as you want. And I think this is the  
24 reason why we have been trying to hammer that it means  
25 more clinical -- previously, there were all right, how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many cms do you need to expand? We cannot say it's 2  
2 cm, because if you put 2 cm posteriorly, you are going  
3 to go into the rectum, and that is absolutely not  
4 allowed. But if you go -- and if we take then only  
5 half cm, then if you go only half cm laterally, it's  
6 not enough. So we have to define the planning target  
7 volume for each organ according to the clinical needs,  
8 and the clinical should I say risk of harming normal  
9 tissue. So the planning target volume includes the  
10 risk of spread, and the risk of damaging normal  
11 tissue. And it's a balance of normal tissue with the  
12 risk of the spread.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.

14 MEMBER VETTER: On one of your slides, Dr.  
15 Nag, you were referencing 35.3045 (a), "A licensee  
16 shall report as a medical event any administration  
17 requiring a written directive if a written directive  
18 is not prepared."

19 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

20 MEMBER VETTER: I'd like to ask a  
21 question, perhaps of Dr. Howe. I think that  
22 particular paragraph was intended to address Iodine  
23 131 events, where therapeutic levels were administered  
24 when diagnostic were intended.

25 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. That's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite true. In Part 35, we have written directives  
2 for unsealed material, and when you have a written  
3 directive for unsealed material, that is you go back  
4 into the definitions and you have a prescribed dosage.

5 A prescribed dosage includes both diagnostic and  
6 therapeutic type of administration, so we have,  
7 because we can go back to a procedure for the lower  
8 activities of I-131, or maybe I-123, that we have a  
9 way of identifying those as medical events.

10 But for the sealed source therapy, the  
11 written directive is -- the prescribed dose is the  
12 dose in the written directive. So if there is no  
13 written directive, there is no prescribed dose, there  
14 is no prescribed dose to be out of compliance with.  
15 And we ended up with a situation where you could have  
16 -- with the sealed sources, you could have a therapy  
17 dose given to an individual that would not be  
18 considered a medical event. And, therefore, would not  
19 be reported to the NRC.

20 Yes, it may be a violation, but it  
21 wouldn't be reported to the NRC, and so whether we  
22 found it or not would be very arbitrary. And so, the  
23 purpose for putting 3045(viii) in was to capture those  
24 sealed source events in which there was no written  
25 event, no written directive. It wasn't that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn't a complete written directive, it's just there  
2 wasn't any written directive at all, because we had no  
3 way of getting out of that circular argument that the  
4 dose for those sealed sources is what's in the written  
5 directive. And if there is no written directive,  
6 there is no dose, there is no medical event. So that  
7 was the hole that we were trying to fill. With that  
8 wording, we will not capture any more I-131s, because  
9 we're already capturing those as medical events.

10 MEMBER NAG: Now, if they are ruled  
11 violations, but they are not let's say harmful to the  
12 patient, is there any way we can say that we can have  
13 then a rule violation, because that itself is already  
14 -- doesn't that have to be reported?

15 DR. HOWE: No. If you have a rule  
16 violation, you do not have to report rule violations.

17 MEMBER NAG: I think this is something  
18 Ralph, you had worked on this portion of it. Can you  
19 -- do you have any comments?

20 MEMBER LIETO: Well, I think you've  
21 summarized it pretty well, Dr. Nag. I see Dr.  
22 Vetter's concern that there might be these medical  
23 events that are not getting reported. And, to me,  
24 again, I guess if a licensee is that unscrupulous that  
25 they're not going to do a written directive where it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required, and then kind of cover it up by not -- upon  
2 discovery not doing any type of corrective action, I  
3 would think there would be a lot of other issues that  
4 you'd need to worry about than not having a written  
5 directive. To me, there's just -- I guess I would  
6 ask where is the evidence that you're basing this on  
7 for the fact that there's a suspicion that medical  
8 events are occurring, but they're getting around it  
9 because there was no written directive at the time  
10 prior to administration.

11 I would think that there would be, one,  
12 there would be licensing violations and citations  
13 because you violated other parts of Part 35 already.  
14 The other thing is that this applies to all  
15 applications applying a written directive. The  
16 situation you're trying to address is the ones with  
17 the sealed sources, but it's going to apply to all the  
18 unsealed radiopharmaceutical therapy administrations,  
19 as well. And I think in the examples that are given in  
20 the Subcommittee report, it actually uses the  
21 radiopharmaceutical therapies as a sort of  
22 substantiation for that. I really don't think this  
23 needs to be made a medical -- this violation needs to  
24 be made a medical event.

25 And then I think, also, I think it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very slippery slope to start that if you're going to  
2 make certain regulation violations relating to written  
3 directive compliance a medical event, I just don't see  
4 the justification.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. I just  
6 wanted to clarify what you were saying, Ralph. So  
7 you're saying that you think that currently there is  
8 not a need to make this kind of dosimetry a medical  
9 event, because it already is being handled otherwise.

10 MEMBER LIETO: Right. It's a regulatory  
11 violation already.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag.

13 MEMBER NAG: Yes. The other point I had is  
14 that this whole issue is on permanent implant;  
15 whereas, the part about having a written directive, or  
16 not having a written directive is not specific to  
17 permanent implant. This applies to any type of  
18 implant, including HDR and so forth. If I do an HDR,  
19 and I don't have a written directive, it's not  
20 specific to permanent brachytherapy. And my  
21 preference would be that since this is a rulemaking on  
22 permanent brachytherapy, we restrict it only to  
23 permanent brachytherapy, and instead of muddling up  
24 the issue somewhat when you're having an overall  
25 question, because the written directive -- doing a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 procedure without a written directive is the broad  
2 base that applies to every form of brachytherapy. And  
3 that is separate regulation that says you cannot do  
4 brachytherapy without a written directive, because  
5 that covers it broadly.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that Rob Lewis  
7 is going to make a comment.

8 MR. LEWIS: Well, I guess I do see a  
9 circular argument. If we eliminate the word "pre-  
10 implantation" from written directive, and we only do  
11 the written directive after -- an example of a  
12 situation where the new criteria you propose would be  
13 tripped to become a medical event. And I think it  
14 hinges on the definition of planning target volume,  
15 which brings me back to why isn't that defined pre-  
16 implementation?

17 MEMBER NAG: Right. Well, I would say that  
18 we do this in the operating room all the time. So our  
19 planning target would be to say that we are going to  
20 implant this organ, and when you do this, you have a  
21 diagram that you are planning on the operating room on  
22 the computer. And that is printed out, so our plan  
23 would be to say implant like I showed you. And at the  
24 end, when we do the x-ray, we found half of those  
25 seeds were not in the planning target volume, was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below, or on the side, or posterior, or in the rectum,  
2 then it will be definitely become a medical event. So  
3 you do have a written directive that you can go back  
4 to, but that written directive was done when you had  
5 just finished doing your implant. Because until such  
6 time as you have completed your implant, you can keep  
7 on changing as you are seeing change in the shape. So  
8 the point where you are completing the implant is when  
9 you say well, now I have implanted the target the way  
10 I want to, and now we are going to stop.

11 The mistakes are usual -- I mean, I have  
12 examined quite a few of the misadministrations. The  
13 mistakes were made not because they went outside of  
14 what they were planning, but what happened is they  
15 misidentified the plan. They thought that the bladder  
16 was the prostate, and they put a lot of the seed into  
17 the bladder, or they thought that the bladder or the  
18 prostate was some other organ, and the sub-urethral  
19 area was the prostate, and they put the seed there.  
20 So those would be caught because your planning target  
21 on your diagram was the prostate with the margin. And  
22 when you came back, and all the seeds are outside,  
23 that is very easily identifiable as a  
24 misadministration.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, I think you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to make a comment.

2 DR. HOWE: Yes. This is Dr. Howe. I'd  
3 like to clarify two points, and one is that if  
4 comments are coming back that not having a written  
5 directive is a medical event, will affect in any way  
6 the nuclear medicine therapy medical events. That's  
7 not true, because the medical event definition for  
8 unsealed material is based on dosage.

9 Dosage is defined in Part 35 as, "The  
10 activity or range of activity of unsealed byproduct  
11 material as documented in a written directive, or in  
12 accordance with the directions of the authorized user  
13 for procedures performed pursuant to 100 and 200." So  
14 if you were -- if you have a procedure manual, and you  
15 are intending to give one of the diagnostic  
16 procedures, then you have the procedural manual number  
17 that gives you the doses. And if you made a mistake  
18 and you gave a therapy, something requiring a written  
19 directive, we have a means of identifying that as a  
20 written directive. So we won't be increasing any  
21 written directives for the unsealed material, because  
22 we already have a means of determining what the dose  
23 is, if there's no written directive.

24 The only one we don't have is the one for  
25 the sealed source. Have we had an example of that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, we have. We had intervascular brachytherapy that  
2 was given to a patient that was not -- did not have a  
3 written directive provided for them. Are we -

4 MEMBER NAG: Permanent implant?

5 DR. HOWE: In this case, it was not  
6 permanent implant, but it could be for other cases,  
7 because if there isn't a written directive for that  
8 person, then you've got a medical event.

9 The other issue is, we're not -- medical  
10 events are not violations, and so a medical event is  
11 when -- is an event that NRC wants reported to us.  
12 They don't have to injure the patient. That's not our  
13 criteria. Our criteria is very, very low. It's  
14 almost a precursor type of thing. We get triggered at  
15 very low levels, so that we get the precursor events,  
16 but we also get the really high events. So we capture  
17 both of them. So in this case, the argument that this  
18 is already a violation isn't really relevant to the  
19 situation, because yes, it's a violation, but NRC  
20 wants these things reported to it up front so that if  
21 we have trends, we can then take some kind of  
22 effective action. And that would be to notify all  
23 licensees, not just the violation for the one  
24 licensee.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER NAG: In the old days, there was  
2 something called reporting criteria and  
3 misadministration or medical event. In that case,  
4 there's a difference between the two, and it would  
5 probably make sense to make not having a written  
6 directive a reportable event, but not a  
7 misadministration or medical event.

8                   Although you are saying that medical event  
9 per se does not have to be harmful to the patient, I  
10 agree with that. But the moment you have a medical  
11 event in a hospital, it leads to a tremendous amount  
12 of paperwork, tremendous amount of anxiety, reporting  
13 to the patient where even though you can tell them  
14 it's not harmful, the moment you have to report it to  
15 the patient separately and to the referring physician  
16 separately that there was a medical event, it creates  
17 a tremendous amount of anxiety and paperwork for all  
18 concerned, the hospital, the NRC, and everyone.  
19 Because any of those will then have to be investigated  
20 and so forth.

21                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.

22                   DR. HOWE: I had forgotten, I also had a  
23 third point, and that was with regard to the pre-  
24 implantation. Okay? And the treatment site. Well,  
25 the treatment site right now is written in a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 global manner, in which the authorized user gets to  
2 define the treatment site. Whether he uses your terms  
3 or uses some other terms, he gets to define it. So  
4 the gold standard is the physician sets his own  
5 standard.

6 Your description of changing from the pre-  
7 implantation, what you're inferring is maybe a week or  
8 so before. In this case, pre-implantation is right up  
9 to the moment that you implant, so your latest  
10 computer diagram the day you're doing the  
11 implantation, two minutes before you put the needle  
12 in, 30 seconds before you put the needle in, is always  
13 pre-implantation, because we don't distinguish it  
14 being a week or some other time, just pre-  
15 implantation.

16 Have we had medical events where the  
17 physician has used our regulations to avoid having to  
18 report serious errors? And the answer is yes, and in  
19 permanent brachytherapy, and in prostate  
20 brachytherapy. We had two cases where the physician  
21 was going to implant, and I don't have the numbers in  
22 front of me, say 70 seeds. The seeds went into the  
23 bladder, the seeds were pulled out of the bladder in a  
24 timely manner so there was no dose to the wrong  
25 treatment site. The physician rewrote the permanent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prostate brachytherapy to say the first fraction I  
2 wanted to give 30 seeds, and I will follow-up with a  
3 second fraction. The second fraction was never  
4 followed up. There was an error.

5 In another case, the same thing happened,  
6 where recognizing that the patient hadn't left the  
7 surgery, the physician changed the number of seeds  
8 that they were going to give from a reasonable amount  
9 of seeds to a very low fraction of that. And neither  
10 one of those were medical events, because the  
11 physician changed the written directive prior to  
12 completion of the procedure. That's what we were  
13 trying to go for, the errors.

14 MEMBER NAG: I need to respond to that.  
15 This -- what you are referring to is not particularly  
16 for permanent brachytherapy only. You can do the same  
17 thing in your removable brachytherapy, and in  
18 removable brachytherapy you can write your directive  
19 and say well, I'm giving four implants instead of  
20 three, and so you could do the same thing, as well.  
21 And that would not be a medical event in removable  
22 brachytherapy, so why would that be a medical event in  
23 permanent brachytherapy?

24 But more important than that, whenever the  
25 word "pre-implantation" is written in here, the way it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is interpreted by most people, and I would say  
2 including many of the NRC officials, the amount you  
3 write before you go to the OR. Before you go to the  
4 OR, you say certain millicurie. That is the pre-  
5 implantation that most people refer to. And then when  
6 you went to the OR, you did your ultrasound, and you  
7 saw you need 45, that would be then considered a post-  
8 implantation, and you are not allowed to change your  
9 pre-implantation written directive. And, therefore,  
10 would be considered a medical event. So that's what  
11 we are trying to prevent, so the actual number that we  
12 should go by is the number that we are planning when  
13 we are doing the implant. We have put our seeds, we  
14 have looked at the dosimetry, because the dosimetry  
15 available almost instantaneously within a few seconds.

16 We don't like it, so we need to put a few more seeds  
17 here, a few more seeds there, so the written directive  
18 from which you have to calculate your deviation is  
19 basically the written directive when the whole  
20 procedure is done, and the physician has certified  
21 that he has done a good implant. So you have to  
22 calculate the deviation from that point in time which  
23 is basically before the patient is leaving the  
24 operating room. This is what our definition is, not  
25 leaving the post-procedural area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I know it's a very fine matter of debate,  
2 but it's -- we are trying to prevent frivolous medical  
3 events, basically.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac has his hand  
5 raised, but I have a question for you, Dr. Nag. It  
6 wasn't clear to me, how would you deal with the issue  
7 that Dr. Howe just described in order to bring  
8 attention to the fact that there was a  
9 misadministration or a significant problem in treating  
10 the patient that she cited? How would you propose  
11 dealing with it?

12 MEMBER NAG: Well, in any other treatment,  
13 let's even forget permanent implant, in the removable  
14 implant, if you haven't given enough, what do you do?  
15 You say well, we can -- this is not a  
16 misadministration because we can give more. We find  
17 that the dose is not enough, so you put your needle  
18 in, and you find that with the needle that you have,  
19 you cannot give a good enough dose, you say all right,  
20 we are going to give a separate dose, and you change  
21 your administration to say instead of three plats in,  
22 four plats in. So I think this is something being  
23 done on-line by the physician as they are seeing it,  
24 and I think that is not a misadministration, because  
25 they are seeing it as they are going. And if they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel they cannot give the full dose -- let's say I'm  
2 doing an implant. In the middle of the implant, I  
3 find the tumor is much bigger, and I don't have enough  
4 seeds with me. Then it is up to the judgment of the  
5 physician as to whether they should stop the implant  
6 at that point, or let implant completed and say needs  
7 an additional implant to do the job properly.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But my understanding,  
9 and perhaps I misheard, but I thought I heard Dr. Howe  
10 describe a situation in which the physician having  
11 made the error, said that the physician was satisfied  
12 with giving the smaller number, but would complete the  
13 dose with an additional number, which were never  
14 administered. Did I hear you correctly, Dr. Howe?

15 DR. HOWE: That's correct.

16 MEMBER NAG: Yes. So in that case -

17 DR. HOWE: And in the second case, they  
18 changed the number from a significant number - once  
19 again, I may not have the right number - 70 seeds down  
20 to 30 seeds, and said that's what I wanted to give.  
21 And it was because most of the seeds went into the  
22 bladder.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So how would you propose  
24 dealing with that with the proposed -- excuse me, Dr.  
25 Nag. How would your recommendation deal with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation such as that?

2 MEMBER NAG: Then that situation is  
3 something that would be a problem for the hospital  
4 administration, because you can rightly -- you can do  
5 an incorrect calculation and say I'm going to give 20  
6 millicurie, when really I was doing that, I was going  
7 to give 40 millicurie, let's say. Some other  
8 physician said okay, I'm going to give 20 millicurie.

9 He wrote it in the pre-implantation directive, 20  
10 millicurie. He ended up giving 20 millicurie. That  
11 patient is not cured. He's going to have a number of  
12 those -- there's no regulation from NRC that can catch  
13 that. However, over a period of years, he's going to  
14 have a lot of recurrences, and he will be caught.

15 On the other hand, another physician is  
16 doing wrong planning and putting half the seed in the  
17 rectum, he's going to have -- like a fistula. He's  
18 going to have lawsuits on their hands, but he's  
19 correctly doing what he's saying he's prescribing. So  
20 this is not something I think you can solve by  
21 changing the way you are writing the prescription,  
22 because in the prescription he could put 20  
23 millicurie, all the 20 millicurie would be in the  
24 prostate, and within the 2 cm of the prostate. Half  
25 of them may be in the rectum. They would still not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered a medical event. So I think there are some  
2 methods that really no matter how you put in the  
3 regulation, you cannot rectify.

4           Whereas, the example you mentioned, your  
5 objective was to give so many, and your prescription,  
6 you said he modified to say two implantations, and a  
7 second implantation he's going to do to make up for  
8 it. If he didn't do that second implant, well, then  
9 it would be a medical event, because he didn't do it,  
10 because he had two accidents.

11           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Perhaps not being a  
12 radiation oncologist, I'm asking some very naive  
13 questions. Excuse me.

14           MEMBER NAG: No, it's not naive. It's  
15 something we deal with every time, too.

16           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Say that the patient was  
17 to have received 60 seeds as the calculated pre-  
18 treatment dose. And 30 of those seeds went into the  
19 bladder, and, therefore are going to be voided out  
20 with urine.

21           MEMBER NAG: Right.

22           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Therefore, the patient  
23 had received 30, which was rewritten to be the correct  
24 dose by the physician who administered it in the  
25 example that Dr. Howe cited. The 30 that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 urinated out, what's their fate, how were they  
2 accounted for? What happens? Is there a recording of  
3 the fact that they were voided?

4 MEMBER NAG: They are recorded in the  
5 place where we say -- where we plat the radioactive  
6 source. We receive X number of millicurie of  
7 radioactive source, then we say Y went into the  
8 patient, and number Z was not used or returned back to  
9 the manufacturer.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Will they have been  
11 returned? When does the patient void these, the ones  
12 that are in the bladder?

13 MEMBER NAG: The ones in the bladder are  
14 voided -- there are two ways. One is immediately  
15 after the implant before the patient leaves the  
16 operating room, we do a cystoscopy, and if we see a  
17 lot of seeds in the bladder, usually we do see one or  
18 two. In my experience, I have seen one or two. We  
19 then pull that one or two seeds out, and then they are  
20 stored for decay. And at the end, we would write  
21 there are five seeds stored for decay, and 20 seeds or  
22 80 seeds placed in the patient.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So that in the case  
24 cited, if 60 were prescribed as the total dose, 30  
25 were theoretically in the bladder, and then voided and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retrieved by cystoscopy while the patient was still in  
2 the suite, there would be a disconnect; namely, that  
3 the dose was to have been X rads, or whatever, and the  
4 number of seeds retrieved is one-half of what that  
5 would have been.

6 MEMBER NAG: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But now the dose has  
8 been rewritten to be what the patient received  
9 retrospectively after having realized that 30 went  
10 into the bladder, and no more therapy is being  
11 offered. How would that come to the attention of the  
12 hospital itself? Is each of these cases reviewed  
13 individually?

14 MEMBER NAG: Well, when you do quality  
15 assurance, one of the things we do in quality  
16 assurance is to say what doses are being given to  
17 patients. Same thing in other kinds of implants. I  
18 mean, if you -- let's pick out a permanent implant.  
19 If we did a removable HDR patient, and you're  
20 consistently giving your patient half the dose that  
21 the rest of the country is giving, it is not a  
22 misadministration, because that's what you wanted to  
23 give, but it is below what the recommended, or the  
24 standard dose that's been given by the rest of the  
25 country. You had something. Right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand your  
2 explanation. I'm sorry, who was going to raise a  
3 question? Please.

4 MEMBER WELSH: I was just going to comment  
5 on -- Jim Welsh, commenting on the question, as well.

6 In this particular case Dr. Howe brings up, if a  
7 number of seeds were placed into the bladder, by the  
8 proposed new definition, these would be outside the  
9 PTV. Twenty percent would be outside the PTV, and,  
10 therefore, it would be potentially categorizable as a  
11 medical event. And the reason why this might be is  
12 that the PTV, or the bladder, rather, is a critical  
13 organ outside of the expansion that would include the  
14 PTV, as Dr. Nag's illustration clearly demonstrated.

15 Therefore, if there's an under-dose to the  
16 prostate because X number of seeds have wound up in  
17 the bladder, you would recognize that, too, because  
18 the normal dose is 145 to 150 gray. If you wind up  
19 putting 20 seeds in the bladder, whether they're  
20 urinated out, extracted out through cystoscopy, or  
21 remain embedded within the bladder wall, it's a  
22 medical event because they're outside the PTV. And  
23 it's also an under-dosing of the prostate, because  
24 instead of the 145 gray, you might be getting half  
25 that, and there would be a lot of explaining to do on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that account alone.

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: So who would pick that  
3 up, sir?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman asks who  
5 would pick that up.

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes. Let me regress  
7 just a little bit more. You've got a tumor. You want  
8 to deliver how many gray, 145 to 150? That's the  
9 target calculation. You then back -- then you say I  
10 need so many seeds of so much activity to deliver that  
11 target -- to deliver the dose there. I mean, that's  
12 the thinking that's got to go away before you even  
13 start. So then you go in, this is the practice of  
14 medicine. You've got a certain uncertainty, you put  
15 it in there. And for some reason either the seeds  
16 migrate, you don't deliver the -- the tumor is bigger.  
17 You finish the procedure. You realize that you're not  
18 going to deliver 150 gray. You realize with the  
19 amount of seeds you've delivered you've placed, some  
20 of whom are now outside the target area, and maybe  
21 elsewhere, you really have to go through a  
22 recalculation of what the actual absorbed dose is to  
23 both the tumor and whatever. At that point, you're  
24 just -- the procedure isn't completed as far as I  
25 would be concerned, because you do a reassessment, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 then you say we need to go back in and deliver more  
2 dose. We need -- you don't just say finished, that's  
3 it. This is what we delivered. We gave 100 gray.

4 MEMBER NAG: I wish to correct you there.

5 Actually, that process is going on even before that.  
6 When you are putting your needle and you start putting  
7 your seeds, you are recalculating as the seeds are  
8 going in. You don't wait until you finished  
9 everything, and then recalculate.

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: You can actually do  
11 that?

12 MEMBER NAG: Yes. This is what the on-  
13 line -

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Software.

15 MEMBER NAG: Yes. That is what the real  
16 time implantation is, that we are at that thing as we  
17 are going, so if we put the needle in and we find it  
18 different from the pre-plan, so that's one area where  
19 you're adapting. Halfway through the implant, if we  
20 see that one area is getting too much, one area is  
21 getting too little, we replan -- because all of these  
22 are now almost instantaneous.

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: So you're doing real  
24 time dosimetry.

25 MEMBER NAG: This is all real time, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SULEIMAN: In a manner of speaking.

2 MEMBER NAG: Right. And as you're putting  
3 the seed in, the computer is constantly updating the  
4 dosimetry. Actually, I have a paper which is the  
5 ABA's recommendation on real time planning. I think I  
6 had given it in one of the place here, but I think I  
7 have given it in the -- the reference to that is given  
8 in the report, not in the slide. But that's the  
9 basis, that you're constantly updating your dosimetry  
10 as you're placing, and, therefore, correcting.

11 MEMBER SULEIMAN: That's what you do.

12 MEMBER NAG: No. That's what I -- a few  
13 of us started doing five to ten years ago. Now, more  
14 than half the people are doing it by the real time.  
15 So the proportion of people -

16 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, then how does Dr.  
17 Howe's scenario happen then?

18 MEMBER WELSH: I would find that -- this  
19 is Jim Welsh. I'd find it less and less likely to  
20 happen. Again, I personally know of no one who is  
21 using the old pre-implant dosimetry any more. And in  
22 my career, I did it once, and once you have had a  
23 taste of real time intraoperative dosimetry, you can't  
24 go back to that approach any longer. So I don't think  
25 that too many people are going to be using the pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning approach any longer.

2 MEMBER NAG: There's still a lot of people  
3 doing pre-plan, but the proportion keeps on changing.

4 And when the rules were promulgated, the basis of  
5 that was in 2002, a large proportion was doing it pre-  
6 plan, small proportion was doing it real time.  
7 Although, the report I was in was 2002. But now, that  
8 ratio is changing, more people are doing real time,  
9 less people are doing pre-plan.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I see a hand of NRC  
11 staff. Is that right?

12 MS. BHALLA: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could you come to the  
14 microphone, please.

15 MS. BHALLA: Sure.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

17 MS. BHALLA: Yes. Dr. Malmud and the  
18 Committee, my name is Neelham Bhalla, and I'm in the  
19 Rulemaking branch of the Division of Rulemaking and  
20 Intergovernmental Liaison. So, anyway, we have done  
21 this proposed rule, and it started under my -- as my  
22 project. But then with other competing projects going  
23 on, my colleague, who is here, Ed Lord, he finished  
24 this proposed rule.

25 The whole basis of this proposed rule came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from what ACMUI had given to us maybe about three or  
2 four years ago, very nicely written paper titled  
3 something like the Guiding Principles for Permanent  
4 Brachytherapy Implant, and then we -- Dr. Zelac is  
5 here, and this was taken to the Commission, as this is  
6 what the ACMUI has been advising us to do. And their  
7 problems with the brachy implants specifically, I  
8 think the concentration had been for prostate  
9 implants, because that has been -- that's where most  
10 of these procedures are being done.

11 So we did the proposed rule. Basically,  
12 the working group worked very hard, and there were all  
13 these parameters given to us in terms of three  
14 centimeters from the target volume, in terms of --  
15 there were these specifics. And that's what we based  
16 -- the whole proposed rule is based on.

17 Two things I would like to go into a  
18 detail a little bit about this. So this concept that  
19 now Dr. Nag is proposing, and about talking the real  
20 time implantation, perhaps it's happening now, but at  
21 the same time, there are institutions out there which  
22 are still using the old methodology. So when we are  
23 doing the regulations, they pretty cover a broader  
24 range, so that we are covering people who are on the  
25 cutting edge of the practice, as well as those who are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still using the old methodologies. So that would be  
2 one of our reasons to really say how we have done it,  
3 what we have done it. Okay? So that's one.

4 And two is, I would like to know from Dr.  
5 Nag the difference between the source strength, as  
6 opposed to activity, because, to me, pretty much  
7 activity is a multiplication of source strength times  
8 the number of sources. So these are my two questions,  
9 and I would like to have an answer.

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes. The first thing, I was  
11 a member of that Subcommittee of the ACMUI that had  
12 made all the recommendations based on which the NRC  
13 recommendation was made. And that is why the first  
14 thing I said was had the NRC came back to us first,  
15 and said these are the recommendations you made.  
16 Based on your recommendations, these are how we are  
17 formulating the rules. Some of these things would  
18 have been modified at that stage. That's one.

19 Secondly, in terms of the difference  
20 between activity and source strength -- we have gone  
21 over many times, so I would like Dr. Thomadsen, who is  
22 an expert on this, to clarify.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do, Dr.  
24 Thomadsen.

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: The source strength is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a term to express the air kerma strength for the  
2 sources. This is a measured quantity for the sources.

3 Activity is ambiguous, first, because it's not clear  
4 what is meant by the activity, since it probably is  
5 not the activity that's contained in the sources,  
6 because there's no way to really know that.

7 MEMBER NAG: Apparent activity.

8 MEMBER THOMADSEN: What's that?

9 MEMBER NAG: Apparent activity. There's a  
10 difference between apparent activity and real  
11 activity.

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Right. The other option  
13 is it may be apparent activity, as opposed to what  
14 activity is contained in the source. The apparent  
15 activity is taking the air kerma strength from the  
16 source, which you can measure, dividing it by the  
17 exposure rate constant, or air kerma strength's  
18 constant for a naked point source of the same  
19 radionuclide. And so, the apparent activity is a  
20 derivative calculated value that has no real bearing  
21 on activity as we think of it, how much activity is in  
22 the source. So the air kerma strength, or the source  
23 strength as it would be termed, is a much more direct  
24 and appropriate quantity for use, if you're trying to  
25 be precise about the strength of the source.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
2 Thomadsen.

3 MEMBER FISHER: However, when you purchase  
4 seeds, you purchase seeds in units of activity,  
5 millicurie, becquerel. You don't purchase these seeds  
6 in terms of air kerma strength.

7 MEMBER NAG: No, you can do it both ways.  
8 You can either specify -

9 MEMBER FISHER: I'm not quite finished.  
10 Both units are typically specified. The air kerma  
11 strength is the unit used in treatment plan in  
12 software, but typically you look at seeds, you  
13 purchase seeds in terms of their unit activity in  
14 millicurie or becquerel, so I'm not sure that I agree  
15 with the statement that you made, that we can only  
16 specify this in terms of source strength or source  
17 activity. I'm not sure I agree with that yet.

18 I think that the regulations can just as  
19 well be written in terms of a seed activity, or a  
20 total seed activity for a given patient treatment.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Fisher.  
22 Dr. Thomadsen, you were going to say something.

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I was going to say that  
24 increasingly, the orders for brachytherapy sources are  
25 in terms of source strength, as opposed to activity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because all the treatment planning softwares in terms  
2 of that, the base for the dosimetry algorithm, the  
3 TG43 is in terms of source strength. The AAPM and the  
4 AVS have both recommended that the term activity not  
5 be used in brachytherapy, that source strength is  
6 used, so the activity designations are decreasing as  
7 far as their use in ordering. The companies can  
8 handle orders in either. They maintain the ability to  
9 do either source strength or activity orders, but  
10 increasingly, the source strength is what's being  
11 used.

12 Also, the well chambers that are used in  
13 assaying the brachytherapy sources come with  
14 calibrations in terms of source strength, not in terms  
15 of activity, which the calibration labs do not  
16 provide.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
18 Thomadsen.

19 MEMBER NAG: I would like to add to that.  
20 From the American Brachytherapy Society, and from  
21 ASCO, we have given recommendations to the  
22 manufacturers to report and send the sources in source  
23 strength in air kerma. Some of them are lagging  
24 behind, but it is a tendency, and slowly changeovers  
25 have been made. And I think if the NRC also has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 source strength, that will push even more  
2 manufacturers to go towards source strength reporting,  
3 and that is the direction we want to go to, anyway.  
4 So I would strongly recommend putting source strength  
5 there. If you put activity and source strength  
6 interchangeably, this changeover will not happen as  
7 quickly.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman.

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I have a clarification.  
10 Are all of these seeds the same nuclide?

11 MEMBER NAG: No. We are talking about  
12 Iodine-125.

13 MEMBER SULEIMAN: That's why you don't  
14 want activity, because depending on the nuclide -

15 MEMBER NAG: No.

16 MEMBER FISHER: If you're going to talk --  
17 I'm sorry. This is Darrell Fisher. If you're going  
18 to speak in terms of units of millicuries, or  
19 becquerel, as you did in your discussion, then you're  
20 speaking in units of activity.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie Gilley.

22 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes. I just have some  
23 questions about scope of practice. Do you not look at  
24 a CT or ultrasound prior to ordering the seeds to  
25 determine how many seeds you need, and the activity,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the source strength?

2 MEMBER WELSH: Sometimes, no. This is Jim  
3 Welsh. The answer is no.

4 MEMBER GILLEY: Oh, okay. So that's still  
5 - how would you determine what you were going to need  
6 prior to the implant? This is a surgical procedure.

7 MEMBER NAG: Okay. Different centers do  
8 it a little differently. Most centers do it, do the  
9 order by the patient so that they would have more  
10 likely than not either a CT or a pre-implantation  
11 ultrasound to give some idea, not necessarily to place  
12 exactly on that many seeds, and they order a certain  
13 percentage more than that. So that is just to have in  
14 stock, that is not what they want to implant, so  
15 that's a big difference. We have in stock a certain  
16 number of seeds more than what we need. Then when we  
17 are doing our implant, and you are doing it real time,  
18 you have put your probe in, you have determined the  
19 volume, then you say well, I'm going to be starting to  
20 put X number from that.

21 MEMBER GILLEY: But you're at large  
22 medical institutions. What does the surgical centers  
23 do that do one or two implants every week? I mean, I  
24 have a lot of out-patient surgical centers in my  
25 state, so what is the standard of practice?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: They usually will order about  
2 10, 15 percent more than what they think they will.  
3 And then when they are doing the implant, if it is 10  
4 percent larger, they have those seeds, because  
5 otherwise they will under-dose.

6 MEMBER GILLEY: So I suggest to you that  
7 there is already some pretreatment planning as far as  
8 a written directive goes at the time you order the  
9 seeds.

10 MEMBER NAG: It is not really a pre-  
11 implant planning, because what they do is they use a  
12 normal gram that X volume will require about Y number,  
13 or Y source strength to give approximately so much of  
14 dose. It is a very rudimentary planning, it's not  
15 really a treatment planning.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I just pause for a  
17 moment. It seems to me that what we're looking at is  
18 a technique which is in transition from a -- you had  
19 given us a superb presentation, I believe it was you,  
20 several years ago about prostate therapy with photos  
21 and so on, which I remember vividly. I think every  
22 male in the room remembers it vividly.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So we're going through a  
25 transition in which the pre-implantation therapy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning with ultrasound pre-therapy is now fading,  
2 and in its place is coming real time CT implantation  
3 therapy. Is that correct?

4 MEMBER NAG: The ratio is changing.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But it is transitioning.

6 MEMBER NAG: It is, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And so some patients --  
8 after all, the patients are not knowledgeable about  
9 this, some of us are not knowledgeable, are being  
10 treated in departments in which they use ultrasound  
11 pre-implantation planning, and others are going to  
12 departments where they're using real time CT therapy.

13 MEMBER NAG: No, real time ultrasound  
14 planning.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Real time ultrasound  
16 planning.

17 MEMBER NAG: A few centers are doing real  
18 time MRI planning.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. So now we  
20 have three types of therapy, real time MRI, real time  
21 ultrasound, and real time -- and pre-treatment  
22 ultrasound.

23 MEMBER NAG: And also a few centers are  
24 doing now real time CT. So, basically, real time  
25 imaging based planning. That is the whole criteria,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real time imaging based, whatever imaging method you  
2 want to use.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The question arises,  
4 this having been brought to our attention by you and  
5 by Dr. Howe, how do we, as a responsible consulting  
6 committee, protect the patient who is being treated in  
7 a therapy unit which uses pre-implantation ultrasound  
8 to base the therapy dosimetry, winds up in the hands  
9 of a therapist who has accidentally delivered half of  
10 the dose into the urinary bladder, which will be  
11 excreted promptly, and then does not follow through.  
12 Is that simply that would be picked up in the  
13 hospital's routine review of radiation oncology, or is  
14 this something that the hospital would miss, and the  
15 NRC should be concerned about, because this is  
16 technically a misadministration, if only half the dose  
17 was delivered, and the rest of the dose was not  
18 delivered?

19 MEMBER NAG: Well, if he is doing a pre-  
20 implantation technique, then he's not using the real  
21 time method, then he would have been writing the dose  
22 before he went, because he's doing it pre-implant.  
23 That would already be in there, how many millicurie he  
24 wanted to place.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But he changed his dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the example cited by Dr. Howe, the therapist, I  
2 don't know if it was a male or female, changed the  
3 dose. Therefore, how would this be picked up, and how  
4 would that patient be protected? Would that patient  
5 be protected under the practice of medicine  
6 guidelines, with a review within the hospital, or is  
7 the only way that that would be flagged, through the  
8 NRC mechanism? That's my question.

9 MEMBER NAG: Right. But the problem with  
10 trying to flag -- you are trying to use an  
11 inappropriate method to do it, because then you are  
12 going to be putting -- to try to get that one person  
13 who tried to deviate the rule, you are now going to  
14 be getting say 100 good implants, because they are now  
15 considered a medical event.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand. But if I'm  
17 that one patient who naively is in the hands of that  
18 one therapist, and has received an inadequate dose for  
19 my prostate cancer, it is a critically important issue  
20 to me. And having been brought before the NRC, if it  
21 hadn't come before the NRC, it wouldn't have been an  
22 issue to the NRC, but having been brought to the NRC,  
23 can we turn our backs on this for fear of additional  
24 paperwork, which we all are generally opposed to,  
25 anyway, and abandon that patient? That's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. It's a moral question that is raised.  
2 We're not a moral group, we're a legal group, but  
3 we're still moral human beings. What do we do about  
4 that patient, having been brought to our attention?  
5 Can it be dealt with? And I ask you, I ask this of  
6 the radiation therapists, and the radiation therapy  
7 physicists, is there a mechanism already existent in  
8 your hospitals, and in out-patient therapy units that  
9 will address this issue on behalf of that patient, or  
10 is this something that falls to the NRC because there  
11 is no current method to deal with that issue? Ralph.

12 MEMBER LIETO: Two points. One, the issue  
13 about pre-implantation seems to be driving this, and  
14 that's why the Subcommittee recommended that that be  
15 dropped. The recommendation that's in the body of the  
16 report, and I believe still in the regulation, is that  
17 the written -- that the medical event would be based  
18 on the source strength in the patient upon release.  
19 So that the authorized user would have the ability  
20 that after implanting, based on their judgment, if  
21 they had to add or subtract number of seeds from their  
22 pre-implantation directive, or planning, that that  
23 would be the final determination of what the dose was  
24 to the patient. Okay? So it's going to be the point  
25 upon release from the recovery room, or post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedural room, I forget the terms that's used.  
2 That's what would be determining whether the written  
3 directive was violated or not.

4 The issue about who finds this, the  
5 written -- violations or medical events are self-  
6 identified events. It's extremely rare, I don't know  
7 of any right off the top of my head, but maybe it does  
8 occur, where the NRC comes in and looks at the  
9 treatment plans, and compares this written directive  
10 versus the pre-implantation treatment plan, pulls  
11 patient records, and so forth. They may spot check a  
12 patient record, but in terms of the medical event  
13 reporting, it's a self-identifying process, and so  
14 it's really the licensee who goes back, looks at these  
15 administrations, and identifies the events. And if  
16 they're outside the written -- outside the medical  
17 event reporting criteria, reports that to the NRC. So  
18 that's, to answer your question, is it the NRC that's  
19 identifying this, or is the -- it's the licensee  
20 that's actually identifying the events upon review.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it is the licensee  
22 who identifies it. And, Dr. Howe, was it the licensee  
23 who identified this problem to the NRC?

24 DR. HOWE: The physician that changed the  
25 written directive identified it but I would also say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that NRC in its inspection program, does identify  
2 written medical events that the licensee had not  
3 identified in the past.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So in this case, the  
5 physician himself identified the problem.

6 DR. HOWE: And he changed the written  
7 directive so he would not have a medical event.

8 MEMBER NAG: But he correct it by doing a  
9 second implant.

10 DR. HOWE: But he didn't.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: He didn't.

12 MEMBER NAG: Okay, but that the method --  
13 I mean, the community rule for such an implant you  
14 need the grade. Now if you have now done your  
15 planning and said it's now six for a 30 minute, you  
16 are not going to get grade. You are falling below the  
17 medical standard, that would be reported by the  
18 medical standards.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's a medical  
20 practice issue. And this physician identified the  
21 fact that he only delivered one-half of the does,  
22 let's say that he intended.

23 MEMBER NAG: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, that being the  
25 case, was the patient informed that the patient only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received one half a dose? This is really a medical  
2 practice issue.

3 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Is it?

4 DR. HOWE: Yes, and no.

5 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Where is it stated in  
6 medical practice that the doses got -- well, here's  
7 the standard that you flag the person at.

8 MEMBER NAG: Most of the standards that  
9 are developed are written by the ABS and most of them  
10 were primarily authored either by one of the committee  
11 members or one of the principal authors and we do give  
12 those guidelines, so those guidelines -- it's like any  
13 other medicine, you know, who many milligrams do you  
14 take when you have --

15 MEMBER SULEIMAN: You know, I've been  
16 bragging on the therapy, on the radiation therapy, the  
17 brachytherapy community, big time to my colleagues in  
18 FDA, especially, because I think radiation -- radio-  
19 therapeutics right now are still in the dark ages  
20 relative to that of in terms of dosimetry but if  
21 somebody is supposed to get 150 gray and that patient  
22 winds up getting 110 or 120, forget the source  
23 strength and the activity, you want to know that the  
24 dose that was delivered to the tumor was what it  
25 should have been. How is that going to get flagged?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: How is that going to get  
3 flagged?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How is it going to get  
5 flagged?

6 MEMBER WELSH: As I was trying to say  
7 earlier, the routine standard recommendation is to do  
8 formal post-implant dosimetry and have that documented  
9 somewhere in the medical record.

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I can't see any  
11 physician walking away with an incomplete dose. I  
12 mean, that would bother me immensely. I mean, I would  
13 think that -- now, maybe the procedure wound up not  
14 giving a complete dose, therefore, the procedure --  
15 the total treatment is not finished. They've got to  
16 go back and do it right.

17 MEMBER WELSH: There are formal  
18 recommendations made by our society, the American  
19 Brachytherapy Society, for example, that state that  
20 post-implant dosimetry should be done and it should be  
21 documented in the chart that, for example, if the dose  
22 prescribed was 135 gray, what did the prostate  
23 actually receive. This way you can get some feedback  
24 on what to tell your patient in terms of prognosis,  
25 risk of side effects, based on the quality of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implant using parameters such as the D90 et cetera  
2 which are normally used.

3 And this is, in my opinion, standard of  
4 care and as mentioned, something that should be done  
5 so that an implant can be judged on the quality, how  
6 complete was the job really achieved. So, yes, the  
7 answer is that there is a procedure that gives post-  
8 implant dosimetry to all prostate implants as an  
9 example.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

11 MEMBER EGGLI? I think we're way down in  
12 the weeds and we need to bring it up to a higher level  
13 for just a second. The regulatory process will never  
14 keep pace with changes in medicine. Regulations have  
15 to be written thoughtfully to allow changes that occur  
16 in the practice of medicine. And we're assessing here  
17 harm versus good done. And our goal is to prevent  
18 harm, although there are some -- there is no way to  
19 prevent all harm, because no regulation can be written  
20 such that someone can't sneak by and create harm  
21 undetected. But if the community perceives the  
22 regulation as oppressive and stays away from a therapy  
23 which would benefit patients, then harm has been done  
24 and there has to be a balance in the overall risk  
25 versus benefit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If the bad actors are few and far between  
2           and thousands and thousands of patients don't get  
3           leading edge therapy because the regulation  
4           discourages physicians from providing that therapy and  
5           I can tell you having to call the patient and tell  
6           them that a medical event occurred when a perfectly  
7           good therapy happened, will, in fact, discourage  
8           physicians from engaging in those therapies because it  
9           puts them at medical/legal risk that they are  
10          unwilling and rightfully unwilling to endure.

11           So we need to look at the balance of good  
12          versus harm and we are concentrating on a few outliers  
13          who create harm and potentially throwing out the baby  
14          with the bath water and allowing state of the art  
15          treatments to be delayed in their adoption simply  
16          because we want to catch everyone who does harm, which  
17          will never happen.

18                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

19                   MEMBER WELSH: Yes, I would like to  
20          reiterate Dr. Eggli's sentiment about our big picture  
21          here. The subcommittee, the committee here and the  
22          staff should be reminded that the primary purpose of  
23          our subcommittee was to focus on the definition of  
24          treatment site and what constitutes a medical event.  
25          And that is relevant with Dr. Nag's wording and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestions. It is relevant and works for whether we  
2 use pre-implantation approaches or real time intra-  
3 operative methods.

4 The administration of radio-isotope  
5 material without a written directive constituting a  
6 medical event was considered a less important subject  
7 and was thrown in here at the very last slide as a  
8 sort of footnote. And it seems like we've focused too  
9 much on that aspect and perhaps that is worthy of a  
10 complete separate discussion and topic, but I would  
11 like to get back to the important point that Dr. Nag  
12 brought up, which was the definition of the treatment  
13 site and what constitutes a medical event because that  
14 was really the core of our subcommittee's goal and  
15 this last aspect about whether administration without  
16 a written directive would constitute a medical event  
17 was really a footnote in all of this.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. --

19 MEMBER VETTER: I just wanted to point out  
20 there are members of the public who have been waiting  
21 some time to comment.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Hello,  
23 please introduce yourself.

24 MR. LOHR: Hi, I'm Ed Lohr. I'm with the  
25 NRC rulemaking and I have this rulemaking, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will, I'm the project manager. What I want to point  
2 out is a document that was sent to the NRC by your  
3 committee and signed by you, sir, Dr. Malmud, that  
4 makes a recommendation to the NRC and I'm quoting  
5 here. It says, "Implants in which more than 20  
6 percent of the total source strength documented in the  
7 pre-implantation written directive is implanted in  
8 tissue organs adjacent to the treatment site, should  
9 be classified as a medical event".

10 That is the official position from the  
11 committee. I just wanted that to be brought out  
12 because your subcommittee is now recommending  
13 reversing that. My only comment.

14 MEMBER NAG: Yes, and I was one of the  
15 principal ones who looked at the subcommittee report.

16 There were two of us, Jeff Williamson and myself were  
17 the main ones. But that is why I'm saying some of the  
18 unintended consequences that came after we looked at  
19 that how exactly we should word it to that unintended  
20 consequences do not creep in.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I saw another hand.  
22 Ralph?

23 MEMBER LIETO: I was just going to say,  
24 Mr. Lohr's point is well-taken but the suggested  
25 change by the current subcommittee is also consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the approach that we've taking regarding the Y 90  
2 microsphere brachytherapy device in that the total  
3 dose or activity administered is based on the  
4 administration before the patient leaves the post-  
5 procedural room. So we're just recommending also to  
6 be consistent with approach that we've taken more  
7 recently.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there another hand?  
9 Dr. Zelac?

10 DR. ZELAC: I'm not exactly sure where to  
11 jump because there have been a number of things said  
12 that I would like to comment on. However, I'll try to  
13 keep it as specific as possible to the particular  
14 point that's being discussed now. And this is in the  
15 form of a question not a statement. As has been made  
16 clear, before a procedure is done, seeds have to be  
17 ordered and there is some expectation on the part of  
18 the therapist as to how many seeds are going to be  
19 required to treat this particular case, not the exact  
20 number but approximate number.

21 My question is, does the number of seeds  
22 which might be implanted differ by more than 20  
23 percent from that expected number for implantation  
24 very often or not at all?

25 MEMBER NAG: I wouldn't say very often but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I would say often enough. If you want like a  
2 percentage, I don't know, maybe 30, 40 percent we do  
3 defer quite a lot from what we thought we might need.

4 So I can't give you an exact number but it happens  
5 quite a lot, but what I'm saying is that the point  
6 from which you should judge the deviation should not  
7 be the point from the number of seeds that were  
8 ordered but from the number of seeds that we finally  
9 plan to put in.

10 If the tumor, for example, happens to be  
11 much less then, you know, we might lower the number or  
12 might lower source and still be justified. So it does  
13 have some relation but you cannot coordinate one with  
14 the other.

15 DR. ZELAC: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That was your first  
17 question, Dr. Zelac. You said you had others.

18 DR. ZELAC: Not in the way of a question  
19 but just a statement I think might have some bearing  
20 here. The whole point of having written directives is  
21 to provide some reasonable assurance that what a  
22 physician intends is in fact, what's carried out.  
23 That's the whole point of it, otherwise, we don't need  
24 a written directive. And a medical event is supposed  
25 to be an indication that what the physician had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planned wasn't carried out. It was outside of the  
2 scope of what the original plan had been.

3 And the point about that is that it's  
4 important essentially to identify these lapses in  
5 procedures where the physician's directions were not  
6 carried out. That's the whole point of having medical  
7 events.

8 MEMBER NAG: And I agree with you  
9 completely, and your second part is also very  
10 important that, you know, that there was a deviation.

11 Now, here the point is that my plan is to give --  
12 There are two considerations I have. One is what dose  
13 I want to give and secondly, what number of source  
14 plan we need that it was that dose which is dependent  
15 on volume and many other things. So I have a certain  
16 plan before but when I go in and I see that it is  
17 somewhat different because of the shape and size, then  
18 I am, in real time, changing what I'm planning to give  
19 because that will -- that actually one is what I'm  
20 finally planning on the table based on what I see on  
21 the table.

22 So we adjust my deviation based on what  
23 I'm seeing on the table, not based on something that I  
24 have ordered. And sometimes I'll order 10, 20  
25 percent, 30 percent, more if I'm not sure of what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning to implant.

2 And then the second part of it, and here,  
3 and you can go back to the subcommittee report from  
4 four or five years ago, that there is a small  
5 subparagraph in there that says that the NRC should  
6 note that implantation done at other sites, other than  
7 prostate, where the boundaries are not so well  
8 defined, and there has to be a leeway or words to that  
9 effect. So we did recognize even at that time that  
10 there are different organs that have to be implanted  
11 where the degree of number of seeds placed in the  
12 margin are different.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac?

14 DR. ZELAC: Let me ask a follow-up  
15 question then. If you've made this determination,  
16 when you go into the OR based on the treatment  
17 planning system and the visualization system is there,  
18 that the number of seeds that you anticipate at that  
19 point in time needing to implant properly that patient  
20 differs significantly from what you had thought  
21 before, what would prevent you from simply issuing an  
22 oral written directive at that point, before you start  
23 the implantation, that says, "I expect to implant so  
24 much source strength or so much activity" and then  
25 deviations from that would constitute if outside the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundaries, a medical event?

2 MEMBER NAG: Yes, I think that would be  
3 coming a little closer to my actual intent because  
4 there are two or three places where I'm changing the  
5 plan. One is when I'm in the OR and I'm doing my  
6 first planning of the site. Then I have some idea  
7 which maybe now quite different from the first, and  
8 then as you are doing an implant, remember the dynamic  
9 phenomena, the site is changing, where we are planning  
10 to put the seeds is changing.

11 So now if I'm seeing that there are areas  
12 of under dosage, I am having another one or two doses  
13 changes as I'm going. So at the beginning of the  
14 implant, the number or the plan that I have would be  
15 closer to the truth but still quite far from my  
16 initial plan but as I'm going closer and closer to the  
17 end of the implant, I'm getting closer to what my  
18 actual number should be.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. Dr.  
20 Zelac?

21 DR. ZELAC: I could ask then a follow-up  
22 question; if you were making a comparison to what was  
23 actually implanted to what you anticipated needing at  
24 the beginning of the procedure, not the prior, not a  
25 pre-implant, but at the beginning, would you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variations of more than 20 percent often or not at  
2 all?

3 MEMBER NAG: Okay, a very good question.  
4 The feeling is that it's going to be less but I would  
5 not say it would never happen but I would say it would  
6 happen less often.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have Dr. Eggli.

8 MEMBER EGGLI: I think an interesting  
9 comment is Ron's last one, Dr. Zelac's last comment on  
10 the purpose of a written directive. In many cases  
11 therapies are provided by a physician other than -- or  
12 a person other than the physician actually ordering  
13 it. It's true in the nuclear medicine therapies.  
14 It's true with a linear accelerator where a therapist  
15 delivers the therapy that the physician ordered. The  
16 intent of the written directive, you said, and I tried  
17 to quote you as close as I can, is to make sure that  
18 the patient is given what the physician intended.

19 In the case of brachytherapy, here, it is  
20 in fact, that same physician who is administering  
21 that dose and their intention is changing dynamically  
22 over the course of the procedure are they are more  
23 reliably able to determine the volume to be treated.

24 Somehow that concept of the written  
25 directive then, needs to encompass the dynamic nature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of treatment planning in brachytherapy so that it  
2 accommodates the real time treatment planning that  
3 occurs that says that I don't need as many seeds as I  
4 thought, and maybe 30 percent less or I'm going to  
5 need 40 percent more seeds than I thought because in  
6 the real time planning process, as I'm here in the OR,  
7 I see that and it turns out I have seeds in stock and  
8 I can accommodate it.

9 But there's -- so I see a difference  
10 between -- or a subtlety in the concept of the intent  
11 of the written directive in a therapy where, in fact,  
12 the physician writing the therapy is also  
13 administering the therapy. I see the issue. I  
14 understand the issue of wanting to make sure that you  
15 can't just cover up an error by changing the  
16 directive, but you need to be able -- the concept of  
17 the written directive has to be dynamic enough to  
18 encompass these dynamic changes that occur over the  
19 process of treatment.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. I  
21 think next was, yes, Dr. Suleiman.

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I've gone 360 degrees on  
23 this. The real true clinical end point or surrogate  
24 end point would be the dose in gray and the fact that  
25 the activity or source strength or whatever may vary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is -- it's a quality control thing. It's an  
2 intermediary thing and trying to lock in on that as a  
3 metric is causing problems and it's causing  
4 unnecessary, you know, record keeping.

5 Ultimately, you know what the dose should  
6 be, what the absorbed dose ought to be and when it's  
7 all finished, when it's all finished, you need to come  
8 up with a final number and show that to total  
9 delivered dose was pretty close to what you had  
10 planned in the first place. And you can dispense with  
11 all the intermediary stuff because that's up to the  
12 skill of the physician and all the support he's  
13 getting or she's getting.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

15 MEMBER NAG: The main reason why -- what  
16 we are expecting now at the second part but the first  
17 part, the main reason why we had to change the way we  
18 could have interactive for permanent implants is that  
19 as opposed to a removable implant, in a permanent  
20 implant you cannot control the dose. You can control  
21 the source plant you're putting in but the user cannot  
22 control the dose because the dose is the dependent on  
23 what happened afterward, the where the seed will end  
24 up, where the seed moved afterwards and how the organ,  
25 for example, the prostate, expands or contracts after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the implant because you're doing a post-operating  
2 implant dosimetry -- that's what the reason --

3 MEMBER SULEIMAN: That is real uncertainty  
4 due to --

5 MEMBER NAG: That was the reason why we  
6 wanted to change from a dose based prescription to a  
7 source like based prescription because that's what the  
8 -- one of the major reasons for the change. Now,  
9 when we make those change, some of these unintended  
10 consequences are creeping up because the major reason  
11 of the change was to change from a dose based  
12 perception which is controllable to a source plan  
13 based prescription which we can control.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto and then Dr.  
15 Howe.

16 MEMBER LIETO: It seems to me the issue,  
17 if I can just attempt to boil this down, is does the  
18 committee accept the subcommittee's position that the  
19 medical event should be based on the activity  
20 implanted --

21 MEMBER NAG: Source strength.

22 MEMBER LIETO: -- source strength  
23 implanted at -- when the patient is released from the  
24 recovery room or is the medical event going to be  
25 based on the pre-implantation activity source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 strength? It seems we're going back and forth about  
2 this because that's what was currently written in the  
3 proposed rules and gets to most of the points, I  
4 think, that Dr. Zelac is driving at.

5 And I think we need to, you know, go from  
6 there.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What is your  
8 recommendation in this subcommittee report? Just  
9 remind the committee what your recommendation is,  
10 which of the two options?

11 MEMBER LIETO: The option recommended is  
12 that the basis for the medical event should, quote  
13 from the report, "The basis of the medical event  
14 should be the total source strength implanted after  
15 administration but before the patient needs the post-  
16 treatment recovery area", end quote.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that is the  
18 recommendation that this subcommittee of the ACMUI is  
19 making now in order to correct the unintended  
20 consequence of what a similar subcommittee of this  
21 committee made before; is that correct? Do you and  
22 Dr. Nag agree with what I just said?

23 MEMBER NAG: Yes, that and the definition  
24 of the treatment site because the two are somewhat  
25 related.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we take that as a  
2 motion?

3 MEMBER LIETO: So moved.

4 MEMBER EGGLI: Second.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And it's been seconded.  
6 All in favor? Oh, discussion? Discussion, sorry.

7 MEMBER LIETO: Can anyone provide, if  
8 there is such a thing, a summary of the position of  
9 EBS or AAPM on this particular issue?

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes, EBS and AAPM have both  
11 made the recommendation in writing to the NRC which is  
12 available on the NRC website which AdLaw has which I  
13 have seen and they're exactly the same as this.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I assumed that because  
15 you last slide said that your presentation was with  
16 the approval of these groups.

17 MEMBER NAG: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The input of these  
19 groups.

20 MEMBER NAG: And the one thing is,  
21 basically, the same, and I mean, AdLaw is a public  
22 document. If you can, you know -- if you can print  
23 out that portion of the letter --

24 MR. LOHR: If you will, sir, what he's  
25 referring to is the comments that are received on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed rule, they are public documents. They are  
2 available at the NRC website. They're also available  
3 at regulations.gov. I only have one hard copy and I  
4 have not reviewed them. I simply have them, nor has  
5 the working group reviewed them or analyzed them in  
6 any manner. So I cannot say anything except that we  
7 have them here and they're available publicly.

8 MEMBER NAG: I have reviewed them. I can  
9 say that they are exactly the same.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the committee, having  
11 heard that you have reviewed them, and that from your  
12 perspective, they are in agreement, we'll vote based  
13 upon your motion and your statement. All in favor.  
14 Any opposed? Three opposed, how many in favor again?  
15 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight.  
16 Eight for, three opposed. Motion carries. Okay, now  
17 -- okay, go ahead, Dr. Thomadsen.

18 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I might ask if it might  
19 be useful for the NRC staff if there were a  
20 subcommittee to look at possible ways to help the  
21 staff evaluate whether there have been  
22 misadministrations based on this recommendation.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A retrospective study  
24 you mean?

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: No, no, a prospective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study so to speak based on these guidelines, the  
2 problem that you've brought up, how do you record  
3 misadministrations in some of these egregious cases?  
4 And it sounds like it may be helpful if we were to  
5 think about that, too, not that I'm positive that a  
6 subcommittee could come up with recommendations, but  
7 at least they might be able to contemplate the issue  
8 and provide some guidance.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Someone from NRC wish to  
10 respond to Dr. Thomadsen's question?

11 DR. HOWE: Clearly those that people  
12 decided weren't medical events because they changed  
13 things and it never came to our attention, we're not  
14 going to be able to address but we do have a few cases  
15 where, two cases in particular where changes were made  
16 to avoid a medical event. And using what we consider  
17 to be kind of a loophole of before completion of the  
18 procedure to rewrite the written directive to  
19 something that wasn't intended in any way. It was to  
20 cover up -- not to cover up, but to essentially, not  
21 to have an error even though the error was there.

22 MR. LEWIS: I would suggest that maybe we  
23 have to let the working group on the rulemaking do  
24 their work to analyze the comments and we'll be in a  
25 more informed position of all the options and part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at the final rule language will be to  
2 determine any regulatory impacts that the new language  
3 might entail. And so I guess what I'm saying is we're  
4 not there yet. Thank you for the offer.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

6 MEMBER NAG: Yes. There are basically  
7 three major recommendations. In the last basic  
8 recommendation summary there are three major  
9 recommendations of the subcommittee and then the  
10 fourth one is basically more like a word thing about  
11 activity with the source plan and it's a  
12 recommendation but, you know, basically more  
13 nomenclature.

14 The fifth one about administration without  
15 working directive and regulation violation and not a  
16 medical event per se, is not a permanent implant  
17 specific recommendation. It needs to be something  
18 that can be solved for all type of brachytherapy and  
19 if that is postponed and not considered as part of  
20 this recommendation, that's fine with us. But the  
21 first three are specific for permanent brachytherapy  
22 and we would like those to be recommendations.

23 Now, if they are going to be delayed or if  
24 there are some -- what I would say is we would take a  
25 motion of each of these points separately and have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes/no vote for each of this rather than a whole vote  
2 of the whole document.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So what you're saying is  
4 that what the committee has just voted on --

5 MEMBER NAG: Was the first part.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I beg your pardon?

7 MEMBER NAG: Was part one.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Were the three  
9 paragraphs that begin -- the three bullet points that  
10 begin with Paragraph 35.3045.

11 MEMBER NAG: No, what the committee voted  
12 just now was Part One which is that implantation  
13 should be deleted with pre-implantation with the new  
14 directive. We did not talk about treatment site and  
15 so forth. The whole thing was on Part One. What I'm  
16 saying is to make it clear, we should vote on each of  
17 those sub-parts separately.

18 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Clarification?

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen?

20 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I want to ask Mr.  
21 Lieto, I think you made the motion, what his motion  
22 actually was.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, you're being  
24 asked to re --

25 MEMBER LIETO: You mean the one we just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voted on?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

3 MEMBER THOMADSEN: What was it that we  
4 approved? It would be nice to know.

5 MEMBER LIETO: It was one of the  
6 recommendations of the subcommittee was that the pre-  
7 implantation piece be -- or excuse me, the medical  
8 event should be based on the total source strength  
9 implanted after administration but before the patient  
10 is released from the post-treatment recovery.

11 MEMBER THOMADSEN: So your motion is --

12 MEMBER LIETO: Basically, it's removing  
13 the pre-implantation --

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: -- you were intending  
15 to just move that first.

16 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

17 MEMBER LIETO: I'm sorry, just to move  
18 that what?

19 MEMBER THOMADSEN: The first  
20 recommendation.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Take a look at next to  
22 the last slide.

23 MEMBER LIETO: It was to get us off what I  
24 thought was the sort of the merry-go-round of the  
25 issues that we were discussing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: What I'm suggesting are put  
2 those up on the board and therefore you can vote each  
3 of those -- that is why I had made them in bullet  
4 points. The last slide --

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's the last slide  
6 before the roses and it's the first bullet point.

7 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I guess it really gets  
8 down to just asking the committee do they accept the  
9 subcommittee's report or they don't. I mean, that was  
10 what I thought your motion said.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, that's what I  
12 thought your motion was, too, that we accepted your  
13 report.

14 MEMBER NAG: But the way the motion was  
15 made, it was only that first paragraph.

16 MEMBER LIETO: Well, I will so move that  
17 the ACMUI accept the subcommittee's report as  
18 submitted in the ACMUI's packet.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a motion.

20 MEMBER LIETO: That's a motion.

21 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I second that motion  
22 also.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Seconded again. Is  
24 there discussion if this? Yes, Dr. Welsh?

25 MEMBER WELSH: I would be in favor of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with the exception of the second to last one where  
2 administrations without written directive be cited as  
3 regulation violation and are not medical events per  
4 se. I think that could dilute the overall message and  
5 that is such a controversial point which is different  
6 in spirit from the first three, which are very clear  
7 and fully supported by ASTRO, ABS and ACRO that  
8 penultimate one was not discussed by ACRO, ASTRO and  
9 ABS and therefore, I would suggest excluding that  
10 particular paragraph.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh, I will  
12 editorialize. I am extremely pleased that you have  
13 raised this point because I'm very concerned about the  
14 case example cited by Dr. Howe which would have  
15 escaped any kind of action by approving the fifth  
16 bullet point. Mr. Lieto?

17 MEMBER LIETO: I take exception with that.  
18 The example she giving would not be effected by this  
19 whatsoever. The issue that Dr. Howe has been raising  
20 is the fact that the individual changed the other  
21 written directive and then changed it afterwards based  
22 on their poor implantation procedure.

23 The point about not having a written  
24 directive applies to all written directives, not just  
25 brachytherapy, HDR. I mean, it applies to HDR,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy, radio-pharmaceutical therapies. And so  
2 it also is a part of the proposed rules on permanent  
3 implants. This subcommittee was directed to address  
4 the proposed rules as they were addressing the  
5 permanent implant -- permanent implant medical event  
6 definition. That's part of those proposed rules and  
7 that's why it was commented on.

8 MEMBER SULEIMAN: So you're saying that  
9 that's an absolute violation of the regulation. It  
10 shouldn't be factored in as a medical event.

11 MEMBER LIETO: Correct. I don't believe  
12 that it should be considered a medical event. It's a  
13 violation of the regulations already.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So they would still be  
15 flagged for this.

16 MEMBER LIETO: Absolutely.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that what you were  
18 going to say, Dr. Nag?

19 MEMBER NAG: No, what I was going to say  
20 is the first four points have been discussed by many  
21 scientific organizations including ASTRO, ACRO and ABS  
22 and therefore, that -- those four can be taken  
23 together. The fourth point about the administration  
24 without written directive applies to permanent implant  
25 as well as other types of implants. They are -- it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a slightly different issue, although it is linked to  
2 this issue but it's a slightly different issue. It  
3 has a much broader implication. It has not been  
4 discussed by the other scientific boards like the  
5 first four have been and therefore, if we need to make  
6 a yes or no vote, it could potentially have some  
7 conflicts if you try to make a yes and no vote of all  
8 of them together. So I would prefer the first four  
9 points to be as block vote and then the fifth point to  
10 be a separate vote and, you know, the two can be --  
11 both of them may be yes and yes or yes -- or no and  
12 no, but they should be voted separately.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand your point.

14 Mr. Lieto?

15 MEMBER LIETO: Well, I've got to voice my  
16 strongest objection. This is not an ASTRO report.  
17 It's not an ABS report, okay. The fact that they  
18 supported it is terrific, but this is a report from  
19 the subcommittee of the ACMUI, okay, and if ASTRO has  
20 a problem with it, ABS has a problem with it, APM has  
21 a problem with it, or Society of Nuclear Medicine has  
22 a problem with it, then they can put their comments in  
23 and reject to that point if they so believe. I don't  
24 think they will but this was a report from the  
25 subcommittee of the ACMUI, not ASTRO, ABS or any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group and I think the fact that it wasn't -- you know,  
2 prescreened and approved by the other organizations, I  
3 don't think has any bearing on the subcommittee's  
4 report.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Lieto. I  
6 interpreted Dr. Nag's comment to clarify his response  
7 to my earlier question which was, did it have the  
8 approval of all and it turns out that the first bullet  
9 -- the first four bullet points had the approval of  
10 all but not the entire. That's how I understood your  
11 comment. It --

12 MEMBER NAG: Yes, right.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: He was not rejecting his  
14 own motion. He was just clarifying his earlier  
15 response.

16 MEMBER LIETO: But I think the point that  
17 is being made is that that should be pulled off as  
18 being a part of where the report is -- the  
19 recommendations of the subcommittee is addressed is  
20 the fact that these other agencies or other  
21 organizations didn't approve it and I have an  
22 objection to that.

23 MEMBER NAG: Not didn't approve. They  
24 didn't discuss it.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They didn't discuss it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: They did not discuss that  
2 last one.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They only discussed the  
4 first four bullets.

5 MEMBER NAG: Right, because that was not  
6 on the agenda.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for clarifying  
8 that. Dr. Zelac, you had your hand up.

9 MEMBER ZELAC: Just so that perhaps that  
10 I'm perfectly clear before a vote is actually taken,  
11 with the two events that Dr. Howe described under  
12 current regulations the ones that are on the books  
13 right now, those were not medical events. Under what  
14 is out as the proposed rule, they would be medical  
15 events. Under what is being proposed now by the  
16 advisory committee's subcommittee, it would not be  
17 medical events. Am I correct?

18 MEMBER NAG: I don't --

19 MEMBER LIETO: I don't -- my opinion, they  
20 would be because --

21 DR. ZELAC: But if the physician has the  
22 opportunity to essentially change the written  
23 directive, up until the point where the patient is  
24 released, what would preclude exactly what these  
25 physicians did?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LIETO: It would get right back, I  
2 think, to what Dr. Eggli I think stated before, that's  
3 the practice of medicine. I mean, if that is his  
4 clinical call that he needs to change that --

5           MEMBER SULEIMAN: It's modifying it  
6 because of the way the procedure went because of the  
7 physiology and whatever. That's just -- I would  
8 consider that a modification. If that had lied, if  
9 they had adulterated -- if they messed -- if they did  
10 something, record something that was not correct,  
11 that's -- that crosses over into an ethical situation.

12 I mean, modifying because a car is going off on the  
13 shoulder and you bring it on is one thing, but if  
14 you've run over somebody, if you change the numbers  
15 because you screwed up --

16           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, may I ask a  
17 question? In nuclear medicine, if we prescribe 100  
18 millicuries of I-131 for thyroid cancer, and it comes  
19 in two capsules, and the patients is given the  
20 capsules to swallow. Swallows one capsule and then  
21 the bottle is put back into the pig and they don't  
22 realize the patient didn't get the whole dose. That's  
23 considered a misadministration.

24           Why is it not a misadministration if a  
25 whole dose of radiation therapy, which was ordered by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the radiation therapist but under the standard  
2 practice of his or her therapy, gets into the wrong  
3 organ, why is that not administration, particularly  
4 when there is mendacity with telling the patient that  
5 the patient didn't get what the patient was supposed  
6 to get and is not going to get it? Mr. Lieto?

7 MEMBER LIETO: In your example, if the  
8 patient had been discharged and left the facility, it  
9 would be a medical event. But if the tech went back,  
10 assayed the vial, found that the other capsule was  
11 still in there, went back and gave the patient that  
12 other capsule before they left, it would not be a  
13 medical event.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct.

15 MEMBER LIETO: And that's what we're  
16 saying in this example, in this scenario here, with  
17 the seeds. It's the same thing. Once they leave the  
18 licensee's control from the treatment area, then  
19 that's when the medical event is determined.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's not the analogous  
21 situation. The one that Dr. Howe described was one in  
22 which the dose -- I'll give the nuclear medicine. I  
23 ordered 100 millicuries. We gave the patient 50 by  
24 mistake. The other 50 went back to the pharmacy in a  
25 pig because it was thought that the patient had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 swallowed both capsules and we changed the order to  
2 say 50 millicuries instead of 100. Thank you and  
3 goodbye. That's the equivalent of what she described  
4 in the patient who was to have gotten seeds into the  
5 prostate for cancer.

6 And I wonder why is one situation treated  
7 differently from the other? Dr. Nag?

8 MEMBER NAG: The reason for that is for  
9 the implantation procedure is a dynamic procedure, so  
10 in your case, you are not going to change whether the  
11 patient is going to need 50 millicuries or 100  
12 millicuries, depending on when he's swallowing and  
13 every minute when he's swallowing is it changing  
14 something? Well in our case, it means changing minute  
15 by minute. So it is a dynamic procedure and we want  
16 to be able to be able to have the written directive in  
17 such a way that it understands or it takes into  
18 account that brachytherapy is a dynamic procedure and  
19 not aesthetic procedure.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm not debating  
21 that. I'm not debating that. I'm in favor of what  
22 you want. I'm still questioning -- I'm still  
23 concerned about this patient who thought he was  
24 getting fully treated for his prostate cancer, got a  
25 fraction of the dose and then was told everything is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fine, and the doctor changed the dose that he had  
2 ordered previously and now there's no follow-up.  
3 That's of concern to me and I wonder how will it be  
4 picked up?

5 Will it be picked up in a tumor committee,  
6 will it be picked up in the ordinary process of  
7 medical care and therefore, it's strictly an issue of  
8 medical practice or is the fact that the NRC has this  
9 oversight ability, the only means that it will be  
10 picked up and dealt with? It has to be dealt with.  
11 This patient can't be allowed to think that he was  
12 adequately treated when the physician himself who  
13 planned the therapy knows he didn't treat the patient  
14 adequately. That's my concern. Dr. Welsh?

15 MEMBER WELSH: I might argue that in Dr.  
16 Howe's presented case that using Dr. Nag's proposed  
17 nomenclature this would be classified as a medical  
18 event and the reason is that if 20 seeds wound up in  
19 the bladder, 20 seeds are outside the PTV, because by  
20 Dr. Nag's proposed definitions, critical organs are  
21 not part of the PTV. Therefore, if you have a whole  
22 slew of seeds in the rectum, a whole slew of seeds in  
23 the bladder, regardless of whether they are  
24 subsequently removed, urinated out, or remain in  
25 place, it is outside of the PTV and potentially an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration or medical event.

2 So I think that it would satisfy the  
3 concern for the patient and when you do the post-  
4 implant dosimetry, as a backup check, it would be  
5 verified that these seeds are not in the position  
6 they're supposed to be.

7 DR. HOWE: Could I make a follow-up --

8 MEMBER WELSH: I do think we need to have  
9 some checks and balances though.

10 DR. HOWE: Could I make a follow-up to  
11 that comment?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe?

13 DR. HOWE: If you're permitted to change  
14 the written directive before the patient leaves, in  
15 this particular case they would have just said, "Oh, I  
16 intended to give 30 to the -- put 30 in the bladder  
17 and take them out". There's nothing that holds you to  
18 the treatment site. You can change the treatment site,  
19 too. As long as you can change the written directive,  
20 you can change any element of the written directive no  
21 matter how strange it appears, because in these cases,  
22 we're not really talking about you, Dr. Nag, or you,  
23 Dr. Welsh. We're talking about somebody that doesn't  
24 want to be held accountable for a medical event and  
25 they're using the regulation to not be held

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accountable for a medical event.

2 In this particular case, subsequent  
3 patients found by NRC had lots of medical events.

4 MEMBER NAG: And let me -- yes, how are  
5 you going to write a recommendation for someone who is  
6 incompetent? He has determined that he wants to  
7 implant again in a prostate and in his calculation,  
8 he's totally wrong and he calculated he needs only 10  
9 millicuries when you need 100 millicuries. He  
10 implants that 10 millicuries, and then he has  
11 prescribed 10 millicuries, pre-implantation, post-  
12 implantation was 10 millicuries. That patient is  
13 bound to fail. That definitely is not a medical event  
14 because he said he wanted 10 millicuries.

15 So how is that different from what this  
16 unscrupulous physician is to what is an incompetent  
17 physician, the other is an unscrupulous physician.  
18 How are you going to catch them?

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I would ask you that  
20 question since you are the radio-therapist and I am  
21 not.

22 MEMBER NAG: And the way we -- the way we  
23 catch them is by the medical board. If a patient --  
24 if a physician is having a large number of  
25 recurrences, we -- you know, we do review the outcome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results. That is an incompetent physician. If the  
2 patient is having a rectal morbidity and having a  
3 fistula, most likely he will end up with a lawsuit.  
4 So you know, I think you know, you cannot catch  
5 everything just by the definition of regulation.

6 So the way we are trying to do it is to  
7 catch all the usual ones, have a definition that will  
8 catch the bad actor, at the same time, it's not going  
9 to catch dose-setting post-implant because it's like a  
10 sieve, how small do you make the sieve without letting  
11 everything out and yet getting the good ones.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So you say  
13 that the medical board does review the outcomes of the  
14 therapies?

15 MEMBER NAG: Of the patient and also when  
16 you're having the dosimetry, it consistently if  
17 someone is giving, you know, half of what the ABS has  
18 recommended, you know, they are going to be -- they  
19 are going to be caught. That's why we have peer  
20 reviews and peer reviews, every -- not every implant,  
21 every treatment plan is peer reviewed by your peers  
22 and --

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No.

24 MEMBER NAG: You're supposed to have a  
25 peer review. That's what the charts are meant for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: But it doesn't have to  
2 be every case. This is Thomadsen. There's no  
3 specification of a percentage of the cases. So you  
4 can't say every implant gets reviewed. They don't.

5 MR. LEWIS: Dr. Malmud, if I could --  
6 this, to me brings us back almost full circle, to a  
7 point that Dr. Zelac made that what's important to us  
8 is at some point in time even in a dynamic procedure,  
9 a physician makes a decision that, "This is what I  
10 intend to have".

11 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

12 MR. LEWIS: And the medical event then  
13 becomes locked in, is contingent upon that decision  
14 and if the decision is made after the fact, then what  
15 you intend to happen becomes a variable, and you can  
16 out of medical events. The current regulation and the  
17 as proposed regulation will close that loop but maybe  
18 not in a way that appreciates the dynamic procedure.

19 The proposal by the subcommittee, I think  
20 you're hearing a lot of concern from the NRC staff,  
21 goes too far in the other direction, that you can  
22 redefine after the fact and we have a very specific  
23 example that's an ongoing event right now, that  
24 illustrates that that regulation could be abused. And  
25 so maybe I'm stating the obvious but what we need, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess, is a consensus point where medical event is  
2 locked in, variation from what was intended at some  
3 point and as we said, it could be right up until the  
4 procedure is being done. It doesn't have to be, you  
5 know, days or weeks in advance but we do need a firm  
6 decision as regulated.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

8 MEMBER NAG: Yes, we do have our  
9 intention. You know, our intention is those in the  
10 region of 120 gray, let's say. So that is a dose that  
11 is not to be measured by that plus or minus 20 percent  
12 but an intention of approximately what we are trying  
13 to achieve. And then we have a number of millicuries  
14 that we start with to hopefully get that dose and then  
15 we are changing from that, so if there's a huge  
16 deviation from our initial intended dose in line with  
17 -- you know, if you had what is in your case, that  
18 patient obviously was less than 50 percent of the  
19 intended dose. So maybe we can have both, that you  
20 know, that there would be some relation to the dose  
21 that was intended and then -- but the 20 percent would  
22 be plus, minus, you know, final -- you know final  
23 source plan that you wanted to come up with.

24 So, you know, someone -- I'm saying that  
25 well, you know, I wanted only you know -- because in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your situation he would end up -- instead of 140, he  
2 will end up with 70 gray or somewhere in that range.  
3 So we may have to do something like that if you want -  
4 - you had some point with that, or --

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who had a comment, Dr.  
6 Welsh?

7 I did. There was -- I don't remember who brought it  
8 up here, but there was a suggestion I think, if I  
9 recall correctly, or a question about what would we do  
10 or what do we think about an oral written directive  
11 put down at the time of the real time dosimetry. If  
12 we were to accept that proposed solution, whoever, it  
13 still could be consistent with Dr. Nag's principles  
14 and what he has written down and it might satisfy the  
15 concerns of those who are wary of post-procedure  
16 written directive changes.

17 So whoever brought that question up, that  
18 point up, could you perhaps reiterate what you said  
19 before?

20 DR. ZELAC: I did. The current regulation  
21 having to do with written directives permits the  
22 physician to make changes when it's in the interest of  
23 the patient. It's basically a result of changes in  
24 the condition of the patient such that there can be a  
25 change in the written directive orally as long as it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put down in writing within 48 hours.

2 Now, if it were possible and I'm not  
3 saying it is under the current written directive  
4 regulations, to massage that a little bit to  
5 accommodate this situation so that you could  
6 essentially come up with a pre-implantation written  
7 directive, 10 seconds before you start your  
8 implantation, and that may solve much of the problem  
9 associated with this.

10 MEMBER WELSH: So if I might reply then,  
11 it appears that that solution may be a viable solution  
12 with the understanding as Dr. Nag has pointed out,  
13 that intra-procedure, intra-operatively, there is a  
14 dynamic process wherein the volume is changing and you  
15 may want to make some subtle changes here and there  
16 but it might still be a viable solution that would be  
17 acceptable to all.

18 DR. ZELAC: Because again the criteria  
19 that we're looking at were changes from what is in the  
20 pre-implantation directive by more than 20 percent  
21 being a medical event. I mean, that's why I asked the  
22 question before if it's just before you start the  
23 procedure would you expect variations of more than 20  
24 percent from that number in terms of the anticipated  
25 source strength to be implanted? And the answer I got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was rarely.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

3 MEMBER NAG: Yes, but the suggestion  
4 you're making would not help to catch the really  
5 unscrupulous person because after the fact when he  
6 implanted and he implanted only 50 percent, he can  
7 then make a verbal written directive that I am now  
8 giving --

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: No, the current -- the  
10 definition of the written directive is that it must be  
11 created before the procedure begins.

12 MEMBER NAG: Right. But then it wouldn't  
13 allow intra-operative changes; whereas if you're  
14 allowing the written directive to be verbally changed,  
15 then you could verbally change it after and say 50  
16 percent. So it doesn't solve that problem either.

17 MEMBER FISHER: No, that's not correct.

18 MEMBER NAG: Why?

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who is speaking? Dr.  
20 Fisher.

21 MEMBER FISHER: If you have a written  
22 directive that states the physician intent to achieve  
23 a certain outcome, and during that procedure you're  
24 making those adjustments that you need to make to  
25 achieve the original intent, then you're not violating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that written directive.

2 MEMBER NAG: Let me -- with a dynamic  
3 procedure, your written directive before what you say  
4 you need 15 millicuries or 50 at normal strength.

5 MEMBER SULEIMAN: See, but that's where  
6 the problem is because those are variables. The final  
7 dose is the one that's the more static, the more  
8 finite, the more targeted thing and so that -- you're  
9 not going to mess that up often.

10 MEMBER NAG: You will, but that was the  
11 reason why we changed from those -- now, we are going  
12 back, and saying none of these things will occur.  
13 Because now you're going back to the old method of  
14 doing it dose-based rather than source-strength based  
15 and we said that source-strength based would not work  
16 because -- I mean, the dose-based doesn't work in  
17 brachytherapy because many of the things are not under  
18 the physician's control. So that's why we go back to  
19 a dose-based prescription.

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I disagree.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There is disagreement  
22 from a number of the members. It's now 1:15. The  
23 cafeteria begins closing at 1:30. So in order for us  
24 to get some lunch, we'll have to interrupt this  
25 discussion if we may and then return to it. So what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggest is that we meet back here at 2:00 o'clock. Is  
2 that okay? 2:00? And then if we have to we'll adjust  
3 the schedule later, because we have some people here  
4 for the next presentation who have a return flight and  
5 we'll -- so we'll come back to this. I apologize for  
6 the interruption but we do not control the cafeteria.

7 (Whereupon at 1:18 p.m. a luncheon recess  
8 was taken.)

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ladies and gentlemen,  
10 I'm going to change the order of the presentations  
11 today. Because our 2:45 p.m. schedule would delay the  
12 departure of those who have flown in just to discuss  
13 the Yttrium-90 with your indulgence we'll pick up the  
14 topic of Yttrium-90 Microsphere Licensing Guidance now  
15 and then come back to the subject we were discussing  
16 before.

17 I asked of Dr. Nag and he's agreeable with  
18 that. So that we'll move ahead on the next item which  
19 will be the Yttrium-90 Microsphere Licensing Guidance.

20 But I think we need an AV person here. Do we have  
21 one?

22 He's there. I see him. Okay. Great. I  
23 didn't see you back there. Hi. Okay. So Dr. Salem  
24 will do the present and we'll skip a minute to get  
25 those slides in there because we have changed the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order of things.

2 So the next item on the agenda is Yttrium-  
3 90 Microsphere Licensing Guidance. When we have  
4 completed that, we will then come back to a discussion  
5 of Permanent Implant Brachytherapy Rulemaking and then  
6 move on depending upon what the time allows. Dr.  
7 Zelac indicates that it may not be necessary for him  
8 to use the total time allowed for him. So we may be  
9 able to get back on our schedule again.

10 With that, I'll introduce a face familiar  
11 to most of you and that's Dr. Salem from Northwestern.  
12 Dr. Salem.

13 8. YTTRIUM-90 MICROSPHERE LICENSING GUIDANCE

14 DR. SALEM: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
15 Thank you for the ability to change the schedule and  
16 accommodate some of our earlier flights.

17 MS. TULL: Here are the handouts for Dr.  
18 Salem's slides.

19 DR. SALEM: Thank you.

20 MS. TULL: So please take two pages at a  
21 time.

22 DR. SALEM: All right. So I'd like to  
23 take about ten minutes or so to discuss some ideas we  
24 have about the next steps in involving Y-90 therapy  
25 at the NRC guidance level. As everybody knows on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee, we've worked with the NRC and the ACMUI and  
2 had 490 and 390 now represented for AU eligible for  
3 Yttrium microspheres and I'd like to spend a few  
4 minutes talking about that and some of the issues that  
5 have come up. I'd also like to point out that we do  
6 have representation from the Society of Interventional  
7 Radiology here and the American Board of Radiology to  
8 discuss any issues that NRC or ACMUI might have.

9 As a brief review, this therapy has been  
10 around for about eight to ten years or so in this  
11 country and I think it's fair to say there is a steady  
12 increase in adoption of this therapy as a treatment  
13 option for many patients. I think conservatively over  
14 5,000 patients have been treated in the U.S. in the  
15 last ten years or so. I think that's a conservative  
16 estimate.

17 The status for a long time was the 35.490  
18 and recently with the September revisions of the NRC  
19 document it's now under 390 and some of the work that  
20 we did with the NRC on this was for interventional  
21 radiologists to fall under 390 or at least meet some  
22 of the requirements to become authorized user eligible  
23 for Y-90 under 390.

24 In parallel over the last five to ten  
25 years or so, I would like to point out there have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several collaborative efforts between the societies on  
2 this therapy. The first one was spearheaded by Dr.  
3 Nag. This is the Rebok document published in Rad  
4 Journal of 2006 really reviewing this therapy, the  
5 status of this therapy. It was very well represented  
6 and, in this document, it did recommend that radiation  
7 oncology, nuclear medicine and interventional  
8 radiologists were all qualified to be authorized  
9 users.

10 Also at the American College of Radiology  
11 level, another document has been published, the  
12 guidance document, practice guidelines in 2008. Also  
13 very well represented by several members of ASTRO,  
14 ACRO, SIR and the American Board of Radiology and it  
15 did go through several committees, the Radiation  
16 Oncology Committee, Interventional Committee,  
17 obviously the comments reconciliation and again  
18 several types of conclusion that specifically to AUs,  
19 this document also agreed that all three  
20 subspecialties were qualified to be authorized users.

21 So the scope of the issue that we have  
22 today that I would like to address is that under 390  
23 there are many states and local radiation safety  
24 committees or safety officers that are uncertain if  
25 interventional radiology fulfill the requirements of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 35.390 and the reality of it is that it has created  
2 some confusion and certainly an impedance of the  
3 ability of interventional radiologists to gain  
4 authorized user status and unfortunately this does  
5 limit in some cases the ability of patients to  
6 therapeutic options.

7 Now ideally, you would want to work  
8 collaboratively with nuclear medicine, radiation  
9 oncology and IR. Unfortunately, that is not practical  
10 or plausible in several centers. Hence some of the  
11 confusion that's been created and hence one of the  
12 topics of discussion today.

13 I would like to review for the Committee  
14 what interventional radiology training is about. It's  
15 five years of diagnostic radiology with anywhere from  
16 700 to 960 clinical hours in nuclear medicine of which  
17 there are 80 hours of classroom and laboratory  
18 training. There is a formal written radiation physics  
19 examination that reviews safety and biology, etc.  
20 There's a formal written radiology examination and a  
21 formal oral board examination. Interventional  
22 radiologists then complete added fellowships in  
23 interventional radiology in catheter-based techniques.

24 Of the 80 hours that interventional  
25 radiologists now have, I just sort of underlined some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the salient features of the training that's  
2 included: the radiation biology, radiation  
3 protection, safe handling and administration and, of  
4 course, quality control of radiopharmaceuticals.

5 If I could have the slides displayed in  
6 the front. I apologize. That's been changed.

7 (Off the record comment.)

8 So again also under the 80 hours, other  
9 subjects are surveying dose calibration, managing  
10 radiation spills and accidents and, of course,  
11 prevention and management of medical events.

12 Qualifications for authorized user status  
13 by interventional radiologists, I think it is well  
14 known and well recognized by most, if not all,  
15 knowledgeable of this therapy that Y-90 today is  
16 performed safely and effectively at institutions with  
17 IRs and non IRs as authorized users. And one of the  
18 critical aspects of this therapy does revolve around  
19 patient selection criteria for liver-directed therapy  
20 and the safety delivery of this therapy using advanced  
21 catheterization techniques which is in the realm of  
22 interventional radiology.

23 Interventionals have also worked very  
24 extensively with Yttrium therapies since the beginning  
25 and have organized courses and workshops and symposia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 A lot of the research is being performed by  
2 interventional radiology on this therapy. And again,  
3 as I described before, there are several consensus  
4 documents.

5 One, I think, of the most powerful  
6 arguments for interventionalists having a road to  
7 authorized users is that authorized users today are  
8 being proctored by interventional radiologists. So  
9 they are being given their credentials by  
10 interventional radiologists.

11 So the proposal to be discussed here  
12 today, the above line talks about 35.390 and 490 which  
13 is the status today. One of the things I'd like to  
14 discuss and proposed for the Committee is to permit  
15 interventional radiologists that are under 35.290 with  
16 the appropriate examination administered by the  
17 American Board of Radiology and this has been approved  
18 by the American Board of Radiology to then provide a  
19 road or pathway to authorized user status for Y-90.

20 The Society of Interventional Radiology  
21 and the American Board would most likely provide a  
22 course of CME hours to be determined, taught by  
23 experts involved in Y-90 microsphere therapy and the  
24 two largest aspects of the course would involve first  
25 of all patient selection of preparation at the IR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific subjects, so therapy planning and dosimetry,  
2 techniques of MAA and vascular mapping, the IR-  
3 specific portions of the procedure and also the dose  
4 selection and preparation of Y-90 and specific  
5 radiation physics and dosimetry as it applies to Y-90.

6 This would not prevent people that are going to  
7 become authorized user from the vendor-specific  
8 training that is already in the NRC guidance  
9 documents. So no change in that.

10 So to summarize right now authorized user  
11 approach is 35.390 or 490 with vendor training per the  
12 guidance document. We would like to propose or at  
13 least open up a discussion on the possibility of  
14 having 290 plus an ABR primary clinical certificate  
15 for Y-90 and, of course, vendor training as a  
16 possibility for consideration for IRs as authorized  
17 users. The American Board of Radiology has already  
18 agreed to this approach to grant this primary AU  
19 certificate and, as I mentioned before, would not  
20 preclude other recognized and standard vendor training  
21 and onsite support from the manufacturers of Y-90  
22 microspheres.

23 Open for discussion.

24 MEMBER NAG: One quick question. Who  
25 grants the primary AU certificate? I thought it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not within the jurisdiction of American Board of  
2 Radiology. Authorized user is an NRC term and  
3 therefore can only be granted by the NRC, not by the  
4 ABR. Am I right or am I wrong, someone from NRC?

5 DR. GUIBERTEAU: Mickey Guiberteau. I am  
6 the trustee of the American Board of Radiology,  
7 primarily for nuclear medicine and other issues.  
8 That's the way we perceive it. We give AU eligible  
9 certificates. That means that a person who is a  
10 diagnostic radiologist, a candidate, who becomes a  
11 diplomat by receiving a certificate by going through  
12 our exam process that's been approved by the NRC then  
13 becomes AU eligible. That is presuming that they have  
14 been attested to us that they've completed that  
15 training and they've had their examinations. They  
16 become -- They basically have achieved deemed status  
17 through that certificate for 290 and 392 portions of  
18 the rule. But, yes, we don't grant AU.

19 DR. SALEM: I think the correct item would  
20 be AU eligibles. Is that it?

21 DR. GUIBERTEAU: That's the term.

22 DR. SALEM: Or AU eligible.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.

24 DR. HOWE: Dr. Nag, I think the important  
25 thing is we asked the American Board of Radiology to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put some kind of distinguishing mark on their  
2 certification that we could tell that these  
3 individuals met NRC's requirements versus other  
4 individuals that didn't. They happened to select the  
5 term "AU eligible." It does not mean they're AUs. It  
6 just means that's how we distinguish them.

7 MEMBER NAG: Thanks for that  
8 clarification.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Eggli.

10 MEMBER EGGLI: Could this proposed pathway  
11 to be implemented without a rule change?

12 DR. HOWE: No.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

14 MEMBER EGGLI: If it requires a rule --

15 DR. HOWE: I'm sorry. I'm sorry about  
16 that. It's 35.1000. So 35.1000 is not in 35 as one  
17 of the regular modalities. So this is guidance on the  
18 website. So we would not need a rule change.

19 MEMBER EGGLI: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

21 MEMBER WELSH: Jim Welsh. Thanks, Dr.  
22 Salem, for that excellent presentation. Right now,  
23 390 users are required to have 700 hours of total  
24 training, 200 hours of classroom and laboratory  
25 training to be AU eligible, documenting that they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the appropriate safety training. How would you  
2 propose that this certification procedure goes? In  
3 your presentation, you said a number of hours to be  
4 determined. What can you tell us that would assure  
5 the Committee that IRs would have the requisite level  
6 of training and experience particularly in safety  
7 status?

8 DR. SALEM: So I think it's important to  
9 recognize that when we talk about AU status here the  
10 request is for AU status for Y-90 primarily. And the  
11 discussions we've had right now revolve around some  
12 type of training course which would be co-sponsored by  
13 the SIR and the ABR. And this would be in the  
14 vicinity of 20 to 40 additional CME credits where  
15 participants would come and attend and really get very  
16 in-depth Y-90 only type training.

17 And so this would leave most AU eligible  
18 radiologists with their portion that they received in  
19 diagnostic radiology to 80 hours plus a number of  
20 hours that we deem are acceptable, not too short but  
21 also not too long that makes providing this kind of  
22 training prohibitive and, in fact, impossible in many  
23 ways. From there, the idea is that person might then  
24 be able to sit for this examination and from there  
25 then become AU eligible for Y-90.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

2 MEMBER EGGLI: Most of the therapeutic  
3 uses come under part 300 and the training and  
4 experience requirements are in 390 with the exception  
5 that the use of radioactive iodine has slightly  
6 different requirements and is covered in 392 and 394.

7 I guess for some consistency in therapy,  
8 although I guess here we would be into rulemaking, I  
9 would personally prefer to see something like a 396 or  
10 something like that that dealt specifically with a  
11 therapeutic application limited to Y-90. If you  
12 essentially grant 390 style authorizations to folks  
13 trained to 290 I guess the question would be do you  
14 open up some kind of a wide range of therapeutic  
15 possibilities because actually I actually heard Dr.  
16 Salem say it would be predominantly limited to Y-90.  
17 So again, I would prefer to see something like a 396  
18 limiting the therapeutic use to Y-90.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

20 MEMBER NAG: Yes. Two points. First of  
21 all, you can't use 396 because 396 was the pathway for  
22 radiation oncologists to be in unsealed sources if  
23 they were radiation oncologists and they had to --

24 MEMBER EGGLI: That didn't exist then.

25 MEMBER NAG: But I mean something similar.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER EGGLI: Something like that.

2 MEMBER NAG: Something similar. But  
3 secondly, if we were to have a pathway like that, what  
4 would then that interventional radiologist to say,  
5 "Now I'm authorized user and now I'm going to use it  
6 to do Yttrium-90 or I want -- brachytherapy" or some  
7 other thing?

8 MEMBER EGGLI: Again, if you wrote it as a  
9 subpart it would be limited to Y-90.

10 MEMBER NAG: That is if it was a subpart.  
11 But if it was the way Dr. Salem is requesting that  
12 they would therefore gain authorized status with 20  
13 hours, wouldn't that prevent that person from now  
14 saying, "Well, I am an authorized user. I'm going to  
15 put in a catheter and use XYZ isotope"?

16 DR. SALEM: Can I reply to some of that?  
17 The intent is certainly not that and, in fact, I  
18 specifically stated in the training course that this  
19 was specifically for Y-90. The reason I said  
20 predominantly Y-90 is because the concept here is  
21 transarterial microsphere brachytherapy and there is  
22 research being done in P-32 and other types of  
23 similarly administered microspheres. This is not a  
24 mechanism to have wide scope ability to perform  
25 brachytherapy. This is a transvascular micro

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy. This is what this is. So that's the  
2 explanation.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: A precedent for  
5 something like that would be 491 which is the  
6 strontium 90 ophthalmic applicators which only a user  
7 there is only approved for that use.

8 But I would throw a question to my  
9 radiation oncologists colleagues here and as well Dr.  
10 Salem has pointed out that the interventional  
11 radiologists train the radiation oncologists on that.

12 They really don't train the radiation oncologists on  
13 that. They train them in the procedure, but the  
14 radiation oncologists don't do the procedure. They  
15 write a prescription issuably because they are the  
16 ones who are familiar with radiation reactions at high  
17 doses in various parts of the body and the question to  
18 my colleagues would be what would you think would be  
19 the minimum requirements necessary for somebody to  
20 have enough training and experience in such reactions  
21 and expectations and doses necessary for control of  
22 tumor in order to qualify as an authorized user.

23 MEMBER NAG: I think for that you would  
24 require training on oncology. You would require  
25 training on the adverse effects of radiation and how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cancer spreads and how cancer is controlled and  
2 basically you would require like a semi-radiation  
3 oncology residency. In fact, I don't know how you can  
4 learn only about liver cancer oncology without having  
5 some general oncology expertise.

6 Now talking about that the report that was  
7 sent out says that the radioembolization team requires  
8 expertise in medical management, someone who has  
9 medical management of the cancer patient, someone who  
10 can perform the scan which is an interventional  
11 radiologist, someone who can perform a scan with an  
12 interventional radiology scan and then assume  
13 responsibility for the delivery of the microsphere and  
14 be the authorized user and then monitor radiation  
15 safety.

16 So that person would therefore have to be  
17 a radiologist as well maybe have training in medical  
18 management of the cancer patient if they are going to  
19 be one and the same. Otherwise this function can be  
20 done by two people. So actually we have five  
21 functions that are mentioned here probably best  
22 managed by at least three or four people. So we have  
23 five different individual kinds of management that are  
24 needed. Now whether it's performed by -- Can all  
25 those five be performed by one person? Almost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impossible. By three or four, definitely. Whether  
2 someone has -- whether two people can share and show  
3 competency in all those five functions, that's  
4 something we have to see.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Salem.

6 DR. SALEM: Just a few comments. First, I  
7 think interventional radiologists who have been  
8 performing and focused on oncologic therapies are  
9 extremely well trained and extremely well competent  
10 and able to handle and deal with all of the issues  
11 that Dr. Nag has mentioned when it comes to diagnosis  
12 and management, etc.

13 I think it's also important to recognize  
14 that we are not asking to take over the cancer  
15 management of the patient. This is an administrative  
16 request for authorized user status. Of course, the  
17 patient is also managed by his surgeon and his medical  
18 oncologist and his radiation oncologist.

19 The request here is for authorized user  
20 status without implication that this will be done solo  
21 by interventional radiologists without really the  
22 multidisciplinary team which is very well laid out in  
23 all guidance documents.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments or  
25 questions of Dr. Salem?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: I think a similar request --

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think Mr. Lieto was  
3 next.

4 MEMBER LIETO: Along that line of the  
5 comment that you just made about the team approach,  
6 aren't at least one of those an authorized user to  
7 begin with and has been involved either radiation  
8 oncology and/or nuclear medicine? So wouldn't one or  
9 both of those team members be an authorized user?  
10 Because what you're saying is that you would have  
11 potentially a team member or a team approach in which  
12 none of them have nuclear or say radiopharmaceutical  
13 or radioactive material experience and training and  
14 it's only going to be the IR that's going to have  
15 this. That's why he needs to be the AU. That was a  
16 question I guess more.

17 DR. SALEM: Yes. First of all, there are  
18 many different models where this therapy is being  
19 applied because it depends on local practice patterns,  
20 size of the hospital, the referral base, etc. And it  
21 is not the norm to have as you stated everybody be an  
22 authorized user.

23 However, in some centers, the radiation  
24 oncologist is an AU. In some centers, the nuclear  
25 medicine and in some centers, the IR. And there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very successful and well-run practices where in fact  
2 only the IR is the authorized user not because of by  
3 choice but because of the inability of other  
4 disciplines to participate, maybe too clinically busy.

5 It's not often that easy to have everybody join and  
6 meet to work with this therapy. But everybody is  
7 involved in some way and the interventional  
8 radiologist is the common denominator in all  
9 practices.

10 MEMBER NAG: Therefore, in these uncommon  
11 circumstances where you do not have a radiation  
12 oncologist or a nuclear medicine in this modern  
13 hospital you are suggesting that the therapy would  
14 then be done by interventional radiologists with a  
15 surgeon and that's the only involvement that would be  
16 there. Is that what you're suggesting?

17 DR. SALEM: I'm suggesting that there are  
18 places where this, in fact, happens and has been going  
19 on for many, many years.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

21 MEMBER WELSH: Jim Welsh. I'm not sure I  
22 could agree with that because wouldn't -- I understand  
23 and agree with the idea that the IR is the common  
24 denominator. But isn't nuclear medicine always  
25 present, too, if you're doing the imaging? So you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to have nuclear medicine as well and therefore  
2 you would have an AU available in the institution.  
3 Correct me if I misinterpret that.

4 DR. SALEM: Yes. So we need to make sure  
5 that we're talking about the same thing when we talk  
6 about present or the AU or there is some terminology I  
7 think that we differ with. At our institution, for  
8 example, neither radiation oncologists nor nuclear  
9 medicine physicians are authorized users.

10 MEMBER GILLEY: Wait. But you're a broad  
11 scope academic.

12 DR. SALEM: Yes.

13 MEMBER GILLEY: Okay. A different set of  
14 rules here.

15 DR. SALEM: Well -- What is that?

16 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. I said and  
17 agreement states. This is guidance so the agreement  
18 states can follow whatever the agreement state feels  
19 they need to follow.

20 DR. SALEM: So Dr. Welsh is correct.  
21 There is always also nuclear medicine involved in the  
22 imaging assessment of lung shunting and extrahepatic  
23 flow. That is correct. But that does not necessarily  
24 mean that the nuclear medicine physician is an  
25 authorized user.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GUIBERTEAU: For Y-90 microspheres.

2 DR. SALEM: For Y-90 microspheres.

3 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, this is Ashley.

4 There are interventional radiologists named as  
5 authorized users in agreement states.

6 The state can regulate under its own  
7 jurisdiction. This is not regulation. There is no  
8 level of compatibility with Part 1000. It's  
9 Compatibility D. So we write this guidance. We do  
10 send this guidance to the agreement states so that the  
11 state regulators can look at it. But if they choose  
12 to on a case-by-case basis approval an interventional  
13 radiologist as an authorized user we found this is I  
14 don't want to say a common practice, but it is out  
15 there.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto.

17 MEMBER LIETO: I have a question for our  
18 agreement state member across the table.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER GILLEY: Not important.

21 MEMBER LIETO: How frequently does or do  
22 agreement states not follow NRC guidance? In other  
23 words, do they take that as their template and they go  
24 from there? Or do they just -- Or is it hit and miss?  
25 Some agreement states follow it explicitly or?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GILLEY: Some. It depends on the  
2 skill level and the number of employees. Some follow  
3 NRC agreement guidance documents verbatim. Other  
4 states that have larger programs with more people that  
5 can do development of regulations and guidance do not.

6 MEMBER LIETO: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments or  
8 questions?

9 MEMBER VETTER: Question.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

11 MEMBER VETTER: This is Dick Vetter.  
12 Could Ashley or someone review for us the  
13 qualifications of those authorized users in general?  
14 In a state where an IR is an authorized user, what are  
15 their qualifications that allow them to be an  
16 authorized user?

17 MS. TULL: That is completely up to the  
18 state.

19 MEMBER WELSH: Can I ask a follow-up  
20 question?

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh and a member  
22 of the public.

23 MEMBER WELSH: Okay. On the same  
24 thinking, what would disqualify a radiation oncologist  
25 or a nuclear medicine physician who has gone through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the training and is AU eligible but now is not an  
2 authorized user?

3 MEMBER VETTER: Yes, I'm confused about  
4 that as well.

5 MS. TULL: I'm sorry. Repeat the  
6 question.

7 MEMBER WELSH: So if somebody is a  
8 radiation oncologist or nuclear medicine physician and  
9 has gone through all the training and has board  
10 certification and is AU eligible, a state can say that  
11 you're not an authorized user.

12 MS. TULL: They could have more stringent  
13 criteria, yes. I can't imagine it being anything more  
14 than a radiation oncologist, I mean.

15 MEMBER NAG: The only -- If he wanted to  
16 apply and if he could, if he took the training of that  
17 three cases, the three cases and the vendor training.  
18 So if he doesn't want to do -- If a radiation  
19 oncologist doesn't want to do a vendor training and  
20 doesn't want to do the three cases then he couldn't  
21 apply.

22 MEMBER GILLEY: May I?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.

24 MEMBER GILLEY: I'm Debbie Gilley. Part  
25 1000 is a unique animal and because of the way it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 set up it's meant for the innovated new technology to  
2 come on board. We would be able to get some  
3 experience with that and then the intent I thought was  
4 once it became a common practice out there we would  
5 roll it out of partner -- and put it into the 200, 300  
6 or 400 or 600 or which ever one it best fit and what  
7 we have here is a gap.

8 The agreement states, some of them have  
9 more experience with this technology than others just  
10 by the nature of their size and the number of medical  
11 institutions within their state. So they have  
12 flexibility to do that and that's part of the reason  
13 it's Part 1000 is to give the agreement states some of  
14 that flexibility. So you're going to find it to be  
15 across the board. There are 35 different agreement  
16 states. There are going to be 35 different ways they  
17 handle Part 1000.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ashley.

19 MS. TULL: Another point to make is for  
20 the broad scopes. This is going to be driven by the  
21 Radiation Safety Committee. So it's going to be  
22 institution by institution. That's how you could very  
23 easily have a interventional radiologist as the  
24 authorized user.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WELSH: So then, in summary, Dr.  
2 Salem, it sounds like you're proposing that IRs be  
3 authorized users because there is a shortage of AUs  
4 and because you feel that IRs can be qualified for  
5 this type of therapy.

6           DR. SALEM: I mean fundamentally I believe  
7 and this has never changed that radiation oncology and  
8 nuclear medicine and IRs are qualified and have the  
9 qualifications to be authorized users for this very  
10 unique technology. This is I think one of the very  
11 important aspects. Is there a shortage of AUs? There  
12 are at times as I have been told because I'm a  
13 representative here of the SIR and the ABR that there  
14 are at times a lot of confusion on the qualifications  
15 and the ability of IRs to meet the AU standard that  
16 the NRC has just put out and so this is why this  
17 discussion is being initiated is to find solutions to  
18 this. But it is in all honesty part of the problem  
19 but certainly not the majority of the problem.

20           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Member of the Public,  
21 would you please introduce yourself?

22           MR. SOULEN: Hi, I'm Dr. Michael Soulen.  
23 I'm a Professor of Radiology and Surgery at the  
24 University of Pennsylvania and I run the  
25 interventional oncology program at the University of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pennsylvania. I'm using Yttrium before actually it  
2 was introduced to the United States. I guess the  
3 original TheraSphere trial for HCC almost ten years  
4 ago.

5 Just to give you sort of a perspective on  
6 the IR as an AU, when we started doing this at Penn  
7 one of our nuclear medicine, actually a couple of  
8 nuclear medicine attending were the authorized users  
9 for Yttrium-90. And the problems that ensued were  
10 that although one might conceive that a nuclear  
11 medicine physician or a radiation oncologist might be  
12 instrumental in the management, diagnosis and  
13 prescription for the patient.

14 In fact, the patients are referred to the  
15 radiology clinic. They're assessed by us. We make  
16 the treatment plan. We review the diagnostic images  
17 and analyze them. All the factors that go into the  
18 plan, the treatment dose, are actually determined by  
19 the interventional radiologist and then we fill out a  
20 spreadsheet which we would then hand our authorized  
21 user to sign so then the material can be administered.

22 So, in fact, all the treatment planning and the data  
23 necessary to do the treatment planning and the image  
24 analysis of the treatment planning with the exception  
25 of calculation of lung shunts by nuclear medicine on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the diagnostic MAA study was already being done by the  
2 image radiologist. He was essentially doing all the  
3 work and admitting the patient, treating the patient  
4 and doing all the follow-up care of the patient  
5 afterward in terms of response evaluation and  
6 management of any complications including issues  
7 relative with liver function which is something we've  
8 been managing frankly for many years. So essentially  
9 we're doing almost all the work.

10 Now if we had an AU who was present and  
11 active and available to make the patient's access to  
12 care smooth and easy that would be fine. But we would  
13 be sitting in a room with a catheter in a patient  
14 wondering where our nuclear medicine attending was to  
15 show up so we could actually administer the dose and  
16 sign the treatment plan. Or we would have a nuclear  
17 medicine attending come in and inject the dose himself  
18 into the wrong catheter because they didn't really  
19 understand the mechanics of what was going on in this  
20 particular instance.

21 So finally and I think it relates to the  
22 comment you just made, our institution came to us.  
23 Our radiation safety officers came to us and said, "We  
24 want the IR to be the AU for this because you guys  
25 really know what's going on and you guys are doing all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the work and trying to get these other people involved  
2 is actually inhibiting us, slowing down the process  
3 and making it less efficient in our institution."

4 So I think even in major medical centers  
5 where there is lots of expertise the care of the  
6 patient goes to the people who are willing and able  
7 and we do delivery brachytherapy. We work with our  
8 radiation oncologists to get the catheters and do the  
9 mapping, get the anatomy and get the delivery systems  
10 in the right place. But they make the treatment plan  
11 to the delivery because that's what they do in taking  
12 an active role in the management of the patient.

13 And if you're not therapy, the image  
14 radiologists are doing all the work for the treatment  
15 planning and the treatment administration and the  
16 clinical care and so if you don't have in that  
17 institution even though we had a nuclear medicine  
18 authorized user they weren't serving a helpful  
19 function if, in fact, they were inhibiting access to  
20 care by not being an active role in the care of the  
21 patient.

22 So I think as we were saying there's  
23 really sort of a fairly compelling argument for making  
24 possible for image radiologists who are actually  
25 providing the care and the treatment of the patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have authorized user status in situations where  
2 there is not someone else who has authorized user  
3 status available to be involved in that care. Again,  
4 this is sort of a single institution perspective on --

5 Again I didn't go seeking authorized user  
6 status. My physicians came to me and said, "We want  
7 you to do this because you do a better job than if we  
8 have someone else doing that who is not actively  
9 involved in treating liver cancer." Again, I think  
10 this applies uniquely to this application of  
11 brachytherapy in the liver.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag.

13 MEMBER NAG: Yttrium-90 microsphere is  
14 under 1,000. It does not require the physical  
15 presence of the authorized user. Am I right? It  
16 requires to be involved in the planning. You know,  
17 the comment that we are waiting for the authorized  
18 user to be able to put it in cannot be true because  
19 you don't need the physical presence. Am I right?

20 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. You're  
21 correct. There is no physical presence requirement in  
22 the guidance right now. However, I believe from  
23 talking to the manufacturers the current practice is  
24 to wait for the AU to show up.

25 I would ask either one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturers to address that. Sam Putnam.

2 MR. PUTNAM: I can speak to that. Sam  
3 Putnam from Sirtex, Medical Director. That's true and  
4 I think most places across the country when they do  
5 have radiation oncologists, nuclear medicine docs, as  
6 the authorized user they would appreciate having them  
7 actually present in the room. They often and usually  
8 do wait for those physicians to show up.

9 So I wouldn't say, Dr. Welsh, that there's  
10 a shortage of radiation oncologists or nuclear  
11 medicine docs who could be the authorized users. But  
12 I think there's a shortage of interest among those  
13 doctors to be the AUs and to actually be part of the  
14 therapy.

15 MEMBER NAG: Yes, but radiation is not  
16 stopping you because it is unique to have user in the  
17 planning but the authorized user does not have to be  
18 physically present. So it's not hindering the  
19 administration of radiation.

20 MR. PUTNAM: Well, it does. At the two  
21 institutions I provide this therapy, they don't buy  
22 into that and we do have to wait for the authorized  
23 users to be present.

24 MEMBER NAG: But that is not a radiati0on  
25 issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PUTNAM: I understand.

2 MEMBER NAG: That is an institution issue.

3 MR. PUTNAM: It is an institution issue.

4 That's right. But we still wait.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

6 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I think a sampling of  
7 the institutions that the AAPM's task group on  
8 microspheres would indicate that the authorized user  
9 is seldom present for these therapies.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other  
11 comments? Yes, Debbie.

12 MEMBER GILLEY: Just for clarification,  
13 there are no regulations on Part 1000. They are  
14 guidance documents and you had mentioned the  
15 regulations and they simply -- So there's a big  
16 difference between guidance documents and regulations  
17 when it comes to the agreement states.

18 MEMBER NAG: So in that -- there is  
19 nothing like regulation guidance. There's nothing  
20 that is stopping the interventional radiologist from  
21 going ahead so long as they have an authorized user in  
22 their planning committee. Am I right or not?

23 DR. SALEM: I think Dr. Nag is correct. I  
24 mean it depends on the location of where you're at,  
25 but I think in terms of best medical practice, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there are some people that have some inherent  
2 resistance to just signing off on written directives  
3 that then again in the spirit of medical legal issues  
4 that were discussed previously, the previous session,  
5 might come into play if a program is run such that an  
6 authorized user is never physically present in an area  
7 and I would point out that I believe one of the  
8 rationales for stating that the authorized user  
9 doesn't have to be there was because of the very issue  
10 that the interventionalist could not be an authorized  
11 user. This was the origin of this. So I think good  
12 medical practice if the authorized user can be there  
13 whether the radiation oncologist, the nuclear medicine  
14 physician or the IR, I think best medical practice  
15 would dictate that that would be the best way to do  
16 it.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments? Dr.  
18 Vetter.

19 MEMBER VETTER: A question. Maybe I'm  
20 just getting foggier. But what problem are we trying  
21 to solve?

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think the issue before  
23 us is the request of the interventional radiologists  
24 to move ahead with one of two pathways to achieve  
25 authorized user status or specifically for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yttrium-90. Am I correct?

2 DR. SALEM: Yes.

3 MEMBER VETTER: That's the solution.  
4 What's the problem?

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The problem is that they  
6 feel that they do not have that process in place  
7 currently and they're seeking NRC approval for it.

8 MEMBER WELSH: If I may?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Welsh.

10 MEMBER WELSH: This is Dr. Welsh here.  
11 This is why I asked Dr. Salem earlier if you perceive  
12 that there's a shortage of Aus. Because if the answer  
13 is no, then perhaps there is no reason to change  
14 things. But from what I'm hearing where radiation  
15 oncologists and nuclear medicine physicians were Board  
16 certified are not AUs there very well could be a  
17 shortage of AUs for this therapy and therefore there  
18 is a problem that needs a solution. So we're hearing  
19 the solution. But the question may be is there truly  
20 a shortage of AUs to provide this therapy nationwide.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have another member  
22 of the public.

23 DR. FACCHINI: Good morning. Thank you,  
24 Mr. Chairman. My name is Frank Facchini. I'm an  
25 interventional radiologist just outside of Chicago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm in an agreement state and a very experienced  
2 agreement state due to Dr. Salem's work. Because of  
3 my practice, we cover five hospitals. I am an  
4 authorized user at only one of those hospitals and our  
5 radiation oncologist also covers that said five  
6 hospitals.

7 So truly it's very, very difficult for me  
8 to have him in the room with me and that is why I  
9 sought out AU status personally. I did it post  
10 September. I work very closely with our IEMA and I  
11 did it by providing my ABR certificate, showing my  
12 classroom work and my experience and then under the  
13 guidance of our RSO I did the material handling as Dr.  
14 Salem has proposed. I provided actually seven  
15 patients. I involved all of the planning that went  
16 into it, the treatment planning, the receipt of the  
17 radionuclide, the disposal and I gained approval that  
18 way.

19 But the entire impetus was that it was  
20 just near impossible for us to get all of these people  
21 in the same room at the same time and it actually  
22 compromised in my opinion patient safety because as  
23 you have a microcatheter in the artery and you're  
24 waiting and waiting that catheter can get clogged.  
25 There can be issues. So how efficient we are is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absolutely relevant to patient care. Thank you for  
2 your time.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag.

4 MEMBER NAG: Thank you for that statement,  
5 but that still the same issue I had before. You don't  
6 have to wait for the authorized user to be in the  
7 room. Why are you waiting for the authorized user to  
8 be in the room if that's not required for their  
9 presence? It requires that they be involved in the  
10 planning and so forth. So you don't have to wait in  
11 the room with the microcatheter in place. So that's  
12 an argument that you're bringing in that's not  
13 relevant.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. May  
15 I ask a member of the staff? Is it correct that we do  
16 not need to have an authorized user in the room at the  
17 time of the injection of the radioactive product into  
18 the catheterized vessel in the liver?

19 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. When we were  
20 first developing the guidance for the Yttrium  
21 microspheres we modeled after the manual brachytherapy  
22 and manual brachytherapy did not require the physical  
23 presence. The only sections that required the  
24 physical presence were HDR and Gamma Knife. So we did  
25 not require the physical presence. There was an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding that you normally had the manual  
2 brachytherapy authorized user there, but that was not  
3 a strict requirement.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So your  
5 question is answered, Dr. Nag, that it's not required.

6 May I ask a question of the public that's here and  
7 also Dr. Salem? Who calculates, who checks, the dose  
8 when it's delivered currently?

9 DR. SALEM: Checks the dose or calibrates  
10 the dose?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

12 DR. SALEM: Pretreatment or post  
13 treatment.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Pretreatment.

15 DR. SALEM: So pretreatment all the doses  
16 are calibrated in nuclear medicine.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: By a nuclear physician  
18 or a member of the staff.

19 DR. SALEM: Correct.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that true for the  
21 other institutions represented here?

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: What do you mean by  
23 dose?

24 (Off the record discussion.)

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The activity in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product? Who makes sure that what you plan is really  
2 what you intend is what you receive?

3 DR. FACCHINI: In my institution, I  
4 actually do it personally.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you are Dr.?

6 DR. FACCHINI: Facchini.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Soulen, how about  
8 the University of Pennsylvania?

9 DR. SOULEN: In my institution, a nuclear  
10 medicine technologist checks the initial activity in  
11 the vial and then they then check the residual  
12 activity. So non nuclear medicine physician, but the  
13 technologist then brings me the worksheet which I sign  
14 off on as the AU.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

16 DR. SOULEN: Prior to that me being the  
17 AU, it got signed off by the nuclear medicine AU.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And is there a third  
19 institution represented?

20 DR. VERMEERE: Bill Vermeere from Medical  
21 College of Wisconsin. It's the nuclear medicine  
22 pharmacist at our institution who calibrates the dose  
23 pre and post treatment.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

25 MEMBER NAG: And in the south area --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I see a member of the  
2 public. Would you go up to the mike? And you are?

3 MR. HAGERMAN: Jim Hagerman from MDS  
4 Norran. I'm involved in training many centers through  
5 our vendor certification program and very rarely have  
6 I seen an instance where a hospital authorized user,  
7 be it radiation oncology or nuclear medicine, will not  
8 insist on being in the room in the interventional  
9 suite. So there are a lot of pragmatic logistical  
10 issues with having an authorized user who is not  
11 physically infusing the device and I think when you  
12 need two people to make that necessary it does impose  
13 issues.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

15 MR. SALDARINI: I am Joe Saldarini with  
16 Sirtex. Regarding your question about the preparation  
17 of dose and certification of the activity, I can speak  
18 for 20 institutions and it's all done very carefully  
19 and precisely in nuclear medicine.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: By whom in nuclear  
21 medicine?

22 MR. SALDARINI: By the hot lab technician  
23 under the guidance of the authorized user or the  
24 nuclear medicine physician.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Suleiman.

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I'm just going to reveal  
3 my thinking. How accurate are the dose calibrators  
4 that you calibrate these with? Or are these just  
5 checks for activity? When you say calibrated, it  
6 means something very special to me and these are  
7 Yttrium sources which are beta emitters. And I hear  
8 the term that these are calibrated in the hospital. I  
9 think a lot of hospitals don't even have the  
10 capability of calibrating Yttrium sources. So I think  
11 the very sloppy use of the term "calibration" is  
12 misinformative and potentially hazardous to the public  
13 safety because it's not an accurate estimate of the  
14 activity or the dose.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I'll ask Dr.  
16 Zelac to comment on the accuracy of the calculation of  
17 an Yttrium dose in a well counter.

18 DR. ZELAC: Pass.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.

21 DR. HOWE: Although we haven't come out  
22 with anything addressing Yttrium-90 we have in the  
23 past experienced a number of medical events where  
24 people have thought they could measure accurately P-  
25 32, Samarium and other radionuclides in a dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 calibrator and it wasn't really true. So we've  
2 already recommended that you use the manufacturer's  
3 number and then extrapolate using a volume type of  
4 thing. Although with the microspheres, you have to  
5 keep them up in solution. So volume is not  
6 necessarily an accurate way of doing things. So we  
7 don't depend on the nuclear medicine technologist to  
8 be able to accurately measure Yttrium.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe. We  
10 have another member of the public.

11 DR. SELWYN: Hi. Dr. Selwyn. My views do  
12 not represent the Navy. Let me say that first. All  
13 right. They're my views.

14 But in terms of calibration of Yttrium-90  
15 in a dose calibrator, they could be upwards of 30  
16 percent. This is research that has been conducted.  
17 It's in publications as well based on geometry and  
18 dependence of the dose calibrator at the facility.  
19 So, yes, I would steer away from saying calibration at  
20 all with these. All right. It's really just the  
21 manufacturer's stated activity and you're injecting  
22 that. Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

24 MS. LAIROBENT: Lynn Fairobent with AAPM.  
25 Dr. Nag, to your question and the point that NRC may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not require the physical presence, it may be a case  
2 that it is required under CMS for reimbursement.  
3 However, it may be a procedure done under personal  
4 supervision and therefore the individual would have to  
5 be physically present.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I see  
7 another hand. Dr. Thomadsen.

8 MEMBER THOMADSEN: In answer to that at  
9 our institution, we just don't charge for the  
10 physician's physical presence and if the radiation  
11 oncologist isn't there, we don't charge.

12 But back to your question, I'm not sure  
13 that you were getting the answer to the question that  
14 you had intended to ask when you were asking about who  
15 prepares the dose in that I was interpreting your  
16 question earlier how ever it was stated not in who's  
17 preparing the dose, but who's preparing the  
18 prescription. Was that what you were asking or were  
19 you asking the physical handling of the radioactive  
20 material?

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I was asking about the  
22 handling of the radioactive material because the  
23 material comes and it settles. And therefore if  
24 you're getting, let's just use a number, 10  
25 millicuries and you have to shake it to make sure that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the spheres are evenly distributed and then draw out  
2 half of it, you're not really getting 50 percent when  
3 you draw out half because the spheres are not  
4 uniformly distributed exactly. So you're getting  
5 something close to it but not exactly. I was just  
6 wondering who was doing that.

7 But your question is one which I think Dr.  
8 Salem addressed or one of the members of the public  
9 addressed with respect to calculating the dose and  
10 that was with the liver geometry and the portion of  
11 the liver that needed to be dealt with in terms of  
12 calculating the dose. Did you address that or a  
13 member of the public?

14 DR. SALEM: No, not really, but I can  
15 expand on it a little bit.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A member of the public  
17 addressed that.

18 DR. SALEM: Again it depends.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Soulen addressed  
20 that.

21 DR. SALEM: So I guess it depends again on  
22 who is involved in the team, who the authorized user  
23 is. In a radiation oncology authorized users, this is  
24 the work of the authorized user and is done by the  
25 authorized user. In our institution, this is done by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the interventional radiologist authorized user. So it  
2 really is that aspect, a critical aspect, is done by  
3 the authorized user. So this does not change  
4 irrespective of who it is.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Rob.

6 MR. LEWIS: Getting back to I think to Dr.  
7 Vetter's question on what is the problem, if it is not  
8 the NRC requirements or even the agreement state  
9 requirements that are causing the presence of the AU  
10 but rather the vendor recommendations or facility-  
11 specific procedures, I guess, is your premise that or  
12 thesis that if NRC were to come out and say that the  
13 IR can be an AU and therefore have the presence that  
14 the vendors and the facilities will be more amenable  
15 to changing their procedures? I mean, what are we  
16 trying -- What regulatory action are you asking?

17 DR. SALEM: I think that the premise is  
18 you've just heard I think several sort of observations  
19 about what is working and what is not working and in  
20 my opinion unfortunately some solutions are sort of  
21 band-aid solutions in terms of this person can be the  
22 AU. He doesn't have to be there. And so the request  
23 still at its core is irrespective of the practice  
24 pattern interventional radiology is requesting and  
25 stating that they would like to proceed with a pathway

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will permit them to gain authorized user status  
2 just like nuclear medicine or radiation oncology and  
3 we'd like to develop a program that is acceptable by  
4 the Committee and the NRC to allow this pathway with  
5 or without the problems that occur at the institutions  
6 and so to leave that as an option. That's really the  
7 core of the request for today.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. That's clear  
9 enough? Yes. Please come up to the microphone.

10 (Off the record comment.)

11 Sorry. Did you want to make --

12 DR. SELWYN: A quick comment again. Dr.  
13 Selwyn.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Selwyn.

15 DR. SELWYN: On dosimetry versus radiation  
16 oncology, dosimetry treatment planning, of  
17 brachytherapy treatment planning is much more  
18 extensive and we have treatment planning programs that  
19 do that. In terms of this treatment, it is very  
20 minimum. It is a simple equation. Okay. Technicians  
21 can do it. The IR can easily do it. The physicist  
22 can easily do it. There's not much to it. It's the  
23 liver size. All right. It's the mass of the liver,  
24 that's it, versus when you're looking at  
25 brachytherapy. So they're not asking the IR to do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 job of the radiation oncologist at this point. In the  
2 future, that may change and this may have to be  
3 revisited in terms of treatment planning. But  
4 currently it's very minimal.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. It's not  
6 simply liver size, is it? It's the liver size versus  
7 the portion of the liver that's being percused by the  
8 vessel that you're injecting and a ratio of that mass  
9 over the liver mass and it's calculated by taking  
10 slices and then adding them up.

11 DR. SELWYN: No, that is not true. It's  
12 an approximation and there are two different  
13 modalities. There are two different ways from the two  
14 different companies and they can address it if they'd  
15 like. But a basic answer to that is that one  
16 assumption is that the microspheres go to the entire  
17 liver. It's very simple. It's the mass of the liver  
18 and the activity is assumed to be distributed  
19 homogeneously throughout the entire liver which it's  
20 not. But this is the modality that's being used for  
21 clinical trials.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. What about  
23 shunting? How do you check for shunting?

24 DR. SELWYN: You can subtract the shunting  
25 if you have an accurate number on that. But lots of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people don't subtract the shunting at all. But you  
2 can and the company does say to do that, one minus F,  
3 which is the shunt value. Dr. Salem can also talk  
4 very long about this as well. But it is a very simple  
5 solution. It is not what I think people think about  
6 dosimetry and treatment planning, but it would take  
7 longer to go into the details.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

9 MS. BHALLA: This is Neelham Bhalla from  
10 NRC Rulemaking. With regard to if I understood what  
11 the issue is for the interventional radiologist to be  
12 authorized user for the 35.1000 procedures and this  
13 one in particular, there is another way and that's how  
14 interventional radiologists came to NRC to be the  
15 authorized users for perithelial administration of  
16 radiopharmaceuticals in terms of Zevalin and two or  
17 three other names and they came. They petitioned that  
18 these drugs come. They are FDA approved and it's  
19 easy. The calibration is easy and therefore they  
20 should be allowed to be authorized users.

21 This petition came to us I think about a  
22 year ago or so or two years ago and so there is -- A  
23 note, the petition was denied. So I just wanted  
24 everyone here to know that that is the process for  
25 coming to request the NRC to be authorized users for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some things which are not outright in the regulation.

2 DR. SALEM: I'm sorry. This was a request  
3 by interventional radiology.

4 MS. BHALLA: That is correct.

5 DR. SALEM: To administer Zevalin.

6 MS. BHALLA: Correct. It's not only  
7 Zevalin but there were three Bexxar, Zevalin and --

8 DR. SALEM: By interventional radiology?

9 MS. BHALLA: Yes, the group was the  
10 interventional radiologists and it came from -- That  
11 is the group that came and it's under Petition No.  
12 TRM3519 and you can go into the details of the whole  
13 petition in that regard.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Welsh  
15 had a comment before you leave the microphone. What  
16 were you going to say, Dr. Welsh?

17 MEMBER WELSH: I think that there might be  
18 a misinterpretation here. I think we're alluding to  
19 the Stein petition and the Stein petition was  
20 hematology/oncology petitioning to administer Zevalin,  
21 Bexxar and Quadromed. Is that what we're talking  
22 about here or is this something separate?

23 DR. SALEM: That I've heard of. I've not  
24 heard of interventional radiology giving Zevalin.

25 MS. BHALLA: Okay. That is correct. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the Stein petition, but the issue is very similar.

2 It's --

3 MEMBER NAG: Medical oncology.

4 DR. SALEM: It's medical oncology.

5 MS. BHALLA: It's medical oncologists  
6 coming up instead of radiologists. But it's a very  
7 similar issue of somebody who wants to be an  
8 authorized user which clearly does not meet the  
9 requirements spelled out in Part 35.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Welsh.

11 MEMBER WELSH: A quick reply or comment.  
12 There are some superficial analogies, but underlying  
13 this are some very significant differences in the meat  
14 of the matter and one of the critical differences is  
15 that medical oncologists and hematologists have zero  
16 training during their residency and fellowship and  
17 another critical difference is that there is no  
18 shortage of qualified AUs for the administration of  
19 Zevalin, Bexxar and Quadromed and that's why I think  
20 there are some big differences here where radiologists  
21 have some underlying training and there's a discussion  
22 about adding some training that would make them  
23 qualified to be safe AUs and I still haven't gotten a  
24 clear answer about whether there's a shortage or not.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I just editorialize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a moment? When you say that the medical  
2 oncologist have no training, you mean they have no  
3 training in the handling of radioactive material.

4 MEMBER WELSH: That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Because we  
6 don't --

7 (Laughter.)

8 You would be offending a very large group  
9 of people.

10 Dr. Guiberteau.

11 DR. GUIBERTEAU: I think from the  
12 perspective of diagnostic radiologists that one of the  
13 issues here is the method under which this agent was  
14 approved and I think if it was not microbrachytherapy  
15 it would clearly be one of the other agents that we  
16 have commonly developed and will develop many, many  
17 more in molecular medicine in terms of injecting  
18 materials that are labeled to peptides for cell  
19 surfaces, within the cells, delivered in this case in  
20 a mechanical way and I think what the devil is, the  
21 radiology community is, the length of time it takes to  
22 take a new technology like this from Part 1000 that's  
23 clearly being done and integrate it in and making some  
24 semblance of fairness to it. That is we have  
25 agreement states with apparently a tabula rasa of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they want to do. We train people in our state to do  
2 these and they go to another state and they can get  
3 licensed.

4 And so I guess just -- I'm sure you've  
5 heard this all before. But the feeling of the  
6 community is that we don't know what to do. We're  
7 totally confused. IR in terms of the American Board  
8 of Radiology is probably in the next five years going  
9 to be its own direct pathway and we have to know how  
10 to train those people to get this, to get certified,  
11 and to get AU status to do these procedures. So I  
12 guess my plea is here that it would be very nice if  
13 the Committee would consider some way to move this  
14 into part of the rules so that we can have some  
15 semblance of understanding of what we're supposed to  
16 do.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other  
18 comments. Dr. Eggli.

19 MEMBER EGGLI: I think interventional  
20 radiologists make perfectly good authorized users. I  
21 think my concern here is mixing the part of the  
22 regulation that deals with diagnostic applications  
23 versus therapeutic applications and I think that what  
24 we need to look for is not a way to add it to 290 as a  
25 subclass of 290 but as a subclass of 390 setting up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable training and experience requirements that  
2 allowed interventional radiologists to do this  
3 procedure. But my concern is mixing the definitions  
4 of diagnostic applications versus therapeutic  
5 applications among sealed sources.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Therefore  
7 you would recommend that this be for a very specific  
8 application for the therapeutic application.

9 MEMBER EGGLI: Under Part 300.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Under Part 300. Thank  
11 you. We had two hands showing here.

12 MEMBER NAG: I would agree with Dr. Eggli  
13 that this is therapeutic and if you want to either  
14 have interventional radiologists that will have  
15 similar training so that they would qualify either  
16 under 300 or under 390 whatever that would be a more  
17 logical way that will, too, ensure enough training and  
18 yet allow them to do only that portion of 300.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you and, Mr.  
20 Lieto, you had a comment as well.

21 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. Well, I was also  
22 going to echo my support for Dr. Eggli's comment about  
23 making a specific category under 300 training and  
24 experience because I think it's a therapeutic use  
25 whether you call it brachytherapy or what it truly is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a radiopharmaceutical therapy, regardless. It belongs  
2 in the therapeutic portion of the regulations.

3 One of the things in talking about the AU  
4 and AU being present and why AUs may not be there and  
5 so forth, I think you need to understand that and I  
6 think, Dr. Malmud, you gave a perfect example to me  
7 earlier today in that when you are the AU and you're  
8 going to be giving a therapeutic application to a  
9 patient just like you said, "I want to be there."  
10 That's the patient. I wrote the written direct for I  
11 want to be there and know what's going on and I think  
12 it's the same way generally speaking in that the AU is  
13 not just someone who signs the written directive. He  
14 is accountable for supervising in all the aspects that  
15 go along with that administration. So it's not just  
16 filling out the written directive and that's the end  
17 all and be all. They are accountable for the  
18 supervision of all the people under that written  
19 directive.

20 I'm kind of wondering and they're saying  
21 that there's reluctance and some of the colleagues in  
22 the back there are saying that getting the multiple  
23 parties together may be sometimes problematic. But  
24 I'm sure they want to be there because of the fact of  
25 their responsibilities that they can't, I shouldn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that they can't, but they don't want to delegate  
2 to someone else. And I think that's why even though  
3 Dr. Nag has said the AU doesn't need to be there the  
4 AUs want to be there for these administrations.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I would just  
6 comment. We were discussing something different. We  
7 were discussing the use of I-131 orally for thyroid  
8 disease, either hyperthyroid or cancer. And there  
9 it's a simpler process. I see the patient. I make  
10 the diagnosis. I calculate the dose. I order the  
11 dose. I physically check it in the well counter. I  
12 physically hand it to the patient. It's me. It  
13 doesn't require a team and what I understand from Dr.  
14 Salem is that this is complicated because it requires  
15 a team and getting the team together actually makes  
16 the process less efficient than more efficient.

17 That's the difference between the two  
18 situations. I'm not taking a position either way.

19 MEMBER LIETO: No, actually it wasn't a  
20 point. It was actually a point Dr. Nag was making and  
21 his point was that the regulations don't require you  
22 to be there.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I know that. I wasn't  
24 suggesting that they do. I'm just saying it's a  
25 similar process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LIETO: Right and I'm just saying  
2 the same thing is that you want to be there because of  
3 your responsibilities to the patient having done the  
4 written directive and so forth.

5           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, but I was not --  
6 The context of our discussion was not meant to be  
7 analogous to this discussion. They were totally  
8 unrelated.

9           I'm sorry. Who was next? Someone had a  
10 comment. Dr. Suleiman.

11           MEMBER SULEIMAN: I'm going to take a step  
12 back. I'm very troubled by these regulations and I'm  
13 very troubled by everything that's interdisciplinary  
14 and I think the whole purpose of the NRC involvement  
15 here is radiation safety clearly from a radiation  
16 perspective, not the practice of medicine.

17           I see things very differently from FDA  
18 perspective how we approved -- I mean, unfortunately  
19 the Yttrium-90 was approved as a medical device. It's  
20 a tiny little brachytherapy device. That's because  
21 our lawyers got involved and read the laws and said,  
22 "This is a brachytherapy source." But the radiation  
23 safety characteristic we have, it's more like an  
24 unsealed source because there's millions of these  
25 little products. Regardless of what people think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the semantics and the definition, the radiation  
2 safety handling of it is as you would an unsealed  
3 source.

4 As things get more interdisciplinary and  
5 as imaging technologies evolve and they're going to  
6 get a whole lot more complicated than we see here, if  
7 the NRC is going to try to break these things into  
8 more and more subcategories and you have all these  
9 evolving, very specialized disciplinary developing for  
10 therapy, for diagnostics, for a whole multitude of  
11 applications, this approach is going to just get more  
12 and more complicated. I think you're seeing that  
13 here.

14 I would be more than comfortable with  
15 somebody who understands the hazards of radiation  
16 involved with thing. I would be more than comfortable  
17 with a medical practitioner who understood what it was  
18 they were doing and somehow we need to solve that, you  
19 know, get that. But to throw all these multitude of  
20 regulations and is this person doing this and is this  
21 a sealed source, an unsealed source, is it a beta  
22 emitter or a gamma emitter which clearly raises  
23 different issues, I don't know what the solution is.  
24 But I think the problem is that we're trying to  
25 microcategorize both the users of these products and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the way we're classifying them.

2 I'm really glad this is under 1000 because  
3 when you start to try to break it out and put it  
4 someplace else where are you going to put it and  
5 wherever you put it you can argue that it belongs  
6 probably someplace else.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen and then  
8 Dr. Eggli.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I would like to make a  
10 motion at this moment.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That there is formed a  
13 subcommittee of this group to draft a set of proposed  
14 qualifications that if satisfied by an interventional  
15 radiologist would qualify them for authorized user  
16 status for this application.

17 MEMBER VETTER: Is there a second to that  
18 motion?

19 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Second.

20 MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Van Decker seconds.  
21 Discussion? You wanted to say something, Dr. Eggli.  
22 Is that related to the motion?

23 MEMBER EGGLI: Semi.

24 MEMBER VETTER: Okay.

25 MEMBER EGGLI: I think that as you look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way things are broken down if you're authorized  
2 for a higher level you're typically authorized for a  
3 lower level of functionality and I think from the  
4 point of view from safety and training there is a  
5 clear break point between diagnostic uses and  
6 therapeutic uses of radioactive materials with respect  
7 to safety and training.

8 I think that impossible thresholds and the  
9 200 hour threshold for Part 390 is something this  
10 Committee argued vociferously against. So I think a  
11 200 hour threshold for those Part 300 uses may be off  
12 the wall, but I think the training requirements are  
13 different for diagnostic than for therapeutic uses.

14 And I would agree with Orhan to the extent  
15 that I'm a lumpner instead of a splitter. But a  
16 mechanism need to be found that allows interventional  
17 radiologists to become an authorized user under a  
18 portion of the regulation that governs the use of  
19 therapeutic radioactive materials. And from that  
20 extent I support Dr. Thomadsen's motion that a  
21 subcommittee be formed to try to discover this after.

22 But I feel very strongly that it needs to under the  
23 regulation that pertains to therapeutic uses not  
24 diagnostic uses.

25 MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Malmud, I'll turn the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chair back to you. Just for your information, there's  
2 a motion on the floor now by Dr. Thomadsen to form a  
3 subcommittee to develop the recommendations for the  
4 training requirements as discussed earlier.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Has it be seconded?

6 MEMBER VETTER: Yes, it has. We are  
7 discussing the motion and Dr. Welsh has his hand up  
8 next.

9 MEMBER WELSH: So my point is that before  
10 we vote on whether there should be a subcommittee to  
11 put together some guidelines the question still has to  
12 be answered "Do we really need to have interventional  
13 radiologists as authorized users?"

14 I've heard some comments from the public  
15 that one of the reasons for moving in this direction  
16 is that the AU at the institution is dragging his feet  
17 and getting to the IR suite. We've learned that the  
18 physical presence of an AU is not mandatory. So that  
19 argument has to be discarded, although I personally as  
20 a radiation oncologist find it embarrassing if a  
21 radiation oncologist is not there during the  
22 procedure. But nevertheless by the current  
23 guidelines, the authorized user does not have to  
24 physically be present.

25 Therefore in my mind the only real reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why we would want to IRs as an authorized user is if  
2 there is a shortage of qualified AUs and, if the  
3 answer is yes, then I will vote in favor of having  
4 such a subcommittee. But if the answer is that there  
5 is plenty of AUs already, what's the need?

6 DR. SALEM: I think there is, I mean, as I  
7 said before, to a certain extent a shortage. But I  
8 also say this sort of representing interventional  
9 radiologists that there's a genuine desire to become  
10 an authorized user not just to fulfill this shortage  
11 but, in fact, out of interest and I think out of best  
12 care, out of sort of providing continuity of care. I  
13 think there's a genuine desire to do this, not just to  
14 plug up holes basically. But there's a genuine  
15 request to do this.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

17 MEMBER NAG: Yes. I don't think that  
18 there's a shortage per se. But I think that it's lack  
19 of interest. I think you would agree with me, but  
20 there might be a lack of interest in some of the AUs  
21 to be leaving their own area that they are busy at  
22 that point to then leave and go to some other area.  
23 And then there's a reluctance of the hospital to say,  
24 "Well, you can go ahead without the AU." So I think  
25 that's what I'm hearing. It's not necessarily a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical shortage. Am I correct?

2 DR. SALEM: Again, the reality is a  
3 mixture of all of these things, a little bit of  
4 shortage, a little bit of lack of interest, I think,  
5 good clinical care, maybe some medical legal issues  
6 and again, like I said, the genuine desire. This is  
7 an independent, also, request and desire to become  
8 authorized users. I think interventional radiologists  
9 believe they have the qualifications and can  
10 participate and contribute to this therapy equally.  
11 That's really, I guess, at the source of the request.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh is next.

13 MEMBER WELSH: My question for you, Riad,  
14 is I can't speak for all of radiation oncologists and  
15 apparently I don't because I apparently think that  
16 there's great enthusiasm in the radiation oncology  
17 community and what I'm hearing objectively that maybe  
18 there is not and perhaps if it's to the point where  
19 it's hard to get a physician out of the oncology  
20 center and coming up to the IR to what is his  
21 responsibility in my mind, then that represents a  
22 problem. It's representative of perhaps a lack of  
23 genuine interest.

24 You're telling me that interventionalists  
25 in the interest of best patient care and genuine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 desire to move this treatment forward and to the  
2 forefront interventionalists as a whole are in favor  
3 of this. Do you think that perhaps you are  
4 representing a small minority yourself?

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. SALEM: An excellent question. Very,  
7 very worded. Again, I used to think that. I'll be  
8 honest with you. I used to think that and I am slowly  
9 being convinced otherwise. I see more and more  
10 genuine interest, investigation, symposia, courses,  
11 publications, genuine curiosity than I thought I would  
12 ever see. So I used to think that.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You were next, Dr.  
14 Eggli.

15 MEMBER EGGLI: I support an  
16 interventionalist being able to do that. They're the  
17 primary drivers on these patients. If I had to go to  
18 somebody else to get them to sign off on my high dose  
19 iodine patients that I felt I was responsible for, I  
20 would be very unhappy about that.

21 I think the interventional radiologists do  
22 take care of patients. I think that's one of the areas  
23 where radiation oncology, nuclear medicine and  
24 interventional radiology share a common practice  
25 pattern in that although for the two interventional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiologists and the nuclear medicine docs we are  
2 imagers. We take care of patients every day and  
3 basically this is from my point of view the  
4 interventional radiologist's patients and I can  
5 understand him not wanting me as an interloper in his  
6 case.

7 So I think that the primary driver ought  
8 to have a mechanism whereby they can become authorized  
9 to do the things that they do. Again, my concern is  
10 where we put that authorization. But I firmly believe  
11 these guys are taking care of the patients and they  
12 ought to be the ones who are driving the bus here.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, there's a  
14 motion on the floor and seconded to set up  
15 subcommittee to try to achieve that goal. Is that  
16 correct? Is that the motion?

17 MEMBER VETTER: Yes.

18 MEMBER NAG: It's still under discussion.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are still discussing  
20 the motion.

21 Dr. Fisher.

22 MEMBER FISHER: I would speak against the  
23 motion. If this is a workable proposal, then there is  
24 no need for this subcommittee to rethink the issue as  
25 well as Dr. Salem has presented it here this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon. It looks like he has the, at least from my  
2 perspective, two possible answers to the question as  
3 long as we understand what the question is. But why  
4 form a subcommittee when the work has been done  
5 already and you have the American Board of Radiology  
6 willing to work it.

7 DR. SALEM: I think 290 is the wrong place  
8 for this.

9 MEMBER FISHER: Then let them --

10 DR. SALEM: We could change it to 390 or  
11 300 XX or something I guess.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

13 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And that's what I think  
14 part of the subcommittee's work would be to craft what  
15 that pathway, what we think that pathway should be.  
16 Just because the ABR and the Society of Interventional  
17 Radiology have defined what they think doesn't mean  
18 that we agree anymore than we may think that the  
19 pathway to authorized users might be Board  
20 certification and the NRC differs with us on that.  
21 There are reasons to differ.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.  
23 Guiberteau. Then Dr. Vetter.

24 DR. GUIBERTEAU: I just want to say that I  
25 have had lengthy discussions with the ABR and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 didn't make a specific proposal about how this should  
2 be done. I mean we agree that the NRC is the one who  
3 has to set up the training requirements and the safety  
4 requirements that they feel are necessary. The ABR is  
5 in a position since classically for radiologists and  
6 most position users you want training, you want  
7 attestation, and you want a test and the ABR has  
8 committed if the NRC so agrees to a training pathway,  
9 an alternative training pathway, for interventional  
10 radiologists that we will provide a test to see that  
11 the body of knowledge that has been presented to the  
12 candidates will be appropriately confirmed.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. And Dr.  
14 Vetter.

15 MEMBER VETTER: Yes. Just to clarify as I  
16 understood the motion, the motion did not presume that  
17 the training requirements would fall under 200, 300,  
18 400, 1000, anywhere. That would be all be part of  
19 what was developed.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct. Dr.  
21 Nag.

22 MEMBER NAG: I know like Dr. Salem and a  
23 few other interventional radiologists who I know  
24 really well, they are like a diehard microspheres.  
25 They are willing to go through all the training

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required to be able to do this successfully and  
2 safely. Would other interventional radiologists be  
3 equally diehard to be able to pursue the training?  
4 Let's say that Dr. Thomadsen's subcommittee would be -  
5 - For example, if they say the 700 hours and the 200  
6 hours, would they be still having that determination  
7 to follow that?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The only way we'll get  
9 an answer to that question is offering the opportunity  
10 and seeing how many people avail themselves of it. I  
11 think there is no certain way of predicting. Some  
12 radiation oncologists practice in freestanding  
13 clinics. It would be impractical for them to leave  
14 the freestanding clinics and go to an in-patient  
15 service, spend the time there and then rush back  
16 again.

17 So I don't think we can predict that and  
18 given the experience that preceded us with approval of  
19 endocrinologists to give I-131 therapy, the majority  
20 of them don't do it either. But it's still there for  
21 those who wish to. I don't think your question has an  
22 answer yet.

23 However, but we will move on this motion.

24 All in favor of the motion?

25 All opposed to the motion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So it's how many? Four again. It's easy  
2 to count the against. How many for?

3                   Ten for. One opposed.

4                   (Off the record comment.)

5                   Is there an abstention?

6                   One abstention. So it's 10-1-1.

7                   MEMBER GILLEY: May I make a comment?

8                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

9                   MEMBER GILLEY: Okay. My suggestion as a  
10 path forward to go would be encourage NRC to begin the  
11 rulemaking process to move microspheres out of Part  
12 1000 and move it into regulations and then these  
13 issues we have and these gaps with guidelines versus  
14 regulations, T&E can all go through the public review  
15 process of the rulemaking. It's already in place.

16                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think for that you  
17 have a second. If that's a motion, Dr. Eggli seconds  
18 it.

19                   MEMBER EGGLI: Second.

20                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there discussion of  
21 that motion? That's in addition to the other motion,  
22 not instead of the other motion.

23                   MEMBER GILLEY: That's correct.

24                   MEMBER LIETO: I just have a question.

25                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LIETO: May I ask NRC staff how  
2 many items in Part 1000 have ever been moved out?

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 Part 1000 has been there since what?  
5 2002?

6 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. We were  
7 going to move intervascular brachytherapy out because  
8 we had enough experience with it that we thought we  
9 could move it into rulemaking and then it dropped in  
10 its use. So it didn't become cost/benefit.

11 Right now, we have a recommendation to  
12 move the perfection into 600. We haven't moved any  
13 into 1000 yet because there is a tremendous resource  
14 that's involved in rulemaking. But that doesn't  
15 preclude us from moving it.

16 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. My answer is none.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The number is quite  
18 small in other words.

19 MEMBER LIETO: None.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a small number.

21 (Laughter.)

22 Dr. Suleiman.

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I'm going to restate  
24 what I said earlier. I think by trying to force these  
25 in certain holes and whatever, you're going to cause

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems. The technologies are changing so fast. In  
2 this case, they're either going to drop in use by the  
3 time you come out with rules. It may not longer be a  
4 valid technology. It may have morphed into a hybrid  
5 technology with some other imaging modalities. You're  
6 seeing some x-ray applications taking over for some  
7 radioactive sources like the Gamma Knife or at least  
8 competing with them and I think you have -- I think  
9 take a step back and think very carefully.

10 I kind of like 1000 because it catches  
11 everything. Maybe you eliminate all the others and  
12 put them all back under 1000 and just address the  
13 users in terms of radiation safety qualifications. I  
14 just see this as pretty ugly right now and I don't see  
15 it getting cleaner. I see it getting more  
16 complicated.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. When  
18 something is very ugly, the only thing that can happen  
19 to it is it begins to look prettier. So the answer to  
20 your request, Dr. Salem, is that this subcommittee --

21 MEMBER WELSH: Do we still have a motion?

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I thought we voted on  
23 it.

24 MEMBER GILLEY: My motion.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Your motion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WELSH: To move it out of 1000.

2 MEMBER GILLEY: And may I make another  
3 comment. It takes a long time to go through  
4 rulemaking. So I suggest if we're going to solve the  
5 gaps between the agreement states and the non  
6 agreement states and the variabilities that at some  
7 point, Tom, we need to start that clock.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's been moved and  
9 seconded. All in favor?

10 Any opposed?

11 (No verbal response.)

12 Carries unanimously. So we have two  
13 motions.

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I am slow.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you abstaining  
16 again?

17 MEMBER SULEIMAN: What's the motion that  
18 was actually on the floor?

19 MEMBER GILLEY: Encourage NRC to begin the  
20 rulemaking process. Move microspheres out of Part  
21 1000 and into regulation.

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would vote against  
23 that.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's a 10 or 11. How  
25 many hands for?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Eleven for. One opposed.

2 MEMBER NAG: Since we made the  
3 subcommittee, I would suggest to speed up the  
4 procedure, we name members to the subcommittee.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. We will do  
6 that. But I wanted just to -- Because we have a guest  
7 today.

8 DR. SALEM: Thank you for the time for  
9 this, but I must be honest that I find myself  
10 confused.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER EGGLI: At least, there's two of  
13 us.

14 DR. SALEM: In terms of -- I understand  
15 some of the processes that we may initiate. Is there,  
16 I'm going to ask the Committee, a short-term solution  
17 to opening a pathway for interventionalists? The  
18 reason I say this is with resources that we have in  
19 our communities and our societies a program that is  
20 numbered to be determined plus a training course that  
21 Dr. Welsh was describing with an examination can be  
22 accomplished within six to 12 months.

23 But if this is not anything that will  
24 accomplish anything substantive for interventional  
25 radiologists, then it would be nice to know because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's certainly much less work for me. But it would  
2 be nice to know if this is really not plausible. That  
3 really this has to go through the process and this  
4 will take some time.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand your  
6 concern. What I heard here today is that the spirit  
7 of this subcommittee is to find the mechanism to grant  
8 you what you're requesting.

9 DR. SALEM: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In addition, there's  
11 second motion to get things organized with respect to  
12 larger issues that are prevalent. That's separate and  
13 that will take a long time. The first one should be  
14 as rapid as the subcommittee can get together, meet  
15 and then report back to the Committee. But the spirit  
16 of it was to try to achieve the goal that you're  
17 trying to achieve.

18 DR. SALEM: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you asked me to  
20 appoint a subcommittee. Dr. Zelac.

21 DR. ZELAC: It's probably worth noting  
22 that guidance is something that is adjustable in a  
23 relatively short period of time as opposed to  
24 rulemaking. So if a determination is made the  
25 Committee that it would be appropriate to move in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 direction and that's the recommendation that comes  
2 from the Committee, then the staff is in the position  
3 to consider that recommendation and to move  
4 accordingly in short notice.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac speaks for the  
6 NRC. So he suggested to do this as guidance and it  
7 would be a relatively short turnaround.

8 DR. SALEM: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I need to appoint a  
10 chair of this committee. Who is intensely interested  
11 in this subject?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER NAG: I estimate that Bruce made  
14 the recommendation. He would be the chair, but Dr.  
15 Thomadsen is the chair but I would help. I'll be  
16 willing to help him.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen, would you  
18 please chair?

19 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I would, but this may  
20 have ramifications on future motions being made by  
21 people on this Committee from now on.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And I'll ask a nuclear  
23 radiologist to be there and that will be Dr. Eggli.

24 MEMBER NAG: I have looked at it for a  
25 long time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag certainly. And  
2 we need a physicist, don't we? Dr. Welsh.

3 MEMBER WELSH: You need another member on  
4 it.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

6 MEMBER WELSH: You have a physicist, the  
7 chair.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have physicist as  
9 chair.

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes, I hope so.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So we have it. Do we  
12 need a radio -- We don't need a radiopharmacist for  
13 this, do we? No. Okay.

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I think it might be  
15 very useful.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You think it would be  
17 useful. All right. There we are because the  
18 measurements of the Yttrium and the well counter are  
19 precise estimates.

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very well.

22 MEMBER NAG: I think Jim also that you  
23 want to be on the committee.

24 MEMBER WELSH: You're right.

25 MEMBER NAG: Dr. Welsh wanted to be on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They are precise, yes.  
3 So we have the committee. You are the chair. Do you  
4 approve of your membership?

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I think they're  
6 delightful.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could we have done any  
8 better?

9 MEMBER EGGLI: Is there a person NRC staff  
10 liaison for us?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The NRC staff liaison.

12 MEMBER NAG: Not for the subcommittee  
13 though.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Not on the subcommittee.  
15 All right. Then we'll go to the person on the NRC  
16 staff and sitting over to my left are Dr. Howe and Dr.  
17 Zelac, both of whom look intensely interested in the  
18 subject. So we'll get it to them and then they will  
19 get it to their hierarchy as well.

20 I hope that that shows some progress with  
21 this.

22 DR. SALEM: Thank you very much. Thank  
23 you for the time.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for being here  
25 and thank you to the members of the public who spoke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today as well.

2 Do you want to take a short break? Be  
3 back at 3:45 p.m. Off the record.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
5 off the record at 3:34 p.m. and resumed at 3:45 p.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It will be necessary at  
7 4:00 o'clock for several members of the Committee to  
8 leave so that they can get their badges, which have to  
9 be done during this hour. So Ashley will give me a  
10 tap on the head to remind me when they have to be  
11 taken out.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. TULL: I thought you liked me.

14 MEMBER GILLEY: Taken out?

15 MEMBER NAG: What do you mean? You take  
16 them out like the mafia?

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Let's see.  
18 What are we proceeding with? We're back to Dr. Nag's  
19 item. Is that correct?

20 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you will recall  
22 there were a number of bullet points. The first four  
23 are the ones that you wanted us to hopefully agree  
24 with and then --

25 MEMBER NAG: Yes. If I may?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are on. Yes. Go  
2 ahead.

3 MEMBER NAG: Okay. I have thought it  
4 would be more efficient to make this more into like a  
5 line item, make it into part A and part B. So we will  
6 work on part A separate from part B.

7 Part A is specific recommendations that  
8 are specific for limited brachytherapy. And those are  
9 the ones before the line that says permanent  
10 implantation should be deleted, treatment sites should  
11 be clarified, and then A through B will become  
12 superfluous. And that one should be eliminated. And  
13 the activities should be replaced by source strength.

14 So my motion is that these are the  
15 recommendation of the Subcommittee, and we vote on  
16 this. And then I will make a separate recommendation  
17 for the next one.

18 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Do we still have the  
19 motion, Mr. Lieto's motion, on the floor?

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We do.

21 MEMBER NAG: If we do, I am modifying it  
22 to include this all as one.

23 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. You voted on  
24 it.

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It started as an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amendment to the --

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We voted on it.

3 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Oh, we did vote on it?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. We passed that  
5 one.

6 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Then it was moved  
7 again.

8 MS. TULL: The vote was 8:3:0.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I mean, we had passed  
10 it. And then we -- what?

11 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. The vote was  
12 8:3:0, 8 in favor, 3 opposed, no abstentions.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We finished.

14 MS. TULL: But that was just for the  
15 pre-implantation, which I believe is the first  
16 thought.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That was for the first  
18 bullet point.

19 MEMBER NAG: Yes. And then we go to the  
20 second bullet point that clarifies that the treatment  
21 site include the volume plus a very low treatment  
22 margin.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If that is a motion,  
24 will someone second the second bullet point?

25 MEMBER WELSH: I will second it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It has been seconded.  
2 Any further discussion of the second bullet, just the  
3 second bullet?

4 MEMBER FISHER: I am sorry, but I think  
5 that when we took our first vote, we voted on this set  
6 of recommendations, not the first bullet.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag says that his  
8 motion was Mr. Lieto, and it was only the first one.

9 MEMBER NAG: Mr. Lieto's motion on the  
10 first --

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, do you recall?  
12 Was it one or all four? What had you proposed  
13 originally?

14 MEMBER LIETO: Yes.

15 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. I think that  
16 there was a second recommendation.

17 MEMBER LIETO: We voted on first one,  
18 which was the issue --

19 MEMBER NAG: Pre-implantation.

20 MEMBER LIETO: -- which really addressed  
21 the first bullet up there. The second --

22 MEMBER EGGLI: But that wasn't the  
23 wording.

24 MEMBER LIETO: Pardon?

25 MEMBER EGGLI: That wasn't the wording of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your motion, though.

2 MEMBER LIETO: No.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, it looks like  
4 today is a day of corrections. So do you wish to  
5 correct your motion?

6 MEMBER LIETO: No, but it did the same  
7 thing.

8 MEMBER EGGLI: Right. Your motion said  
9 something to the effect that up until the time the  
10 person leaves the procedure area, the written  
11 directive could be modified was the essence of your  
12 first motion that passed.

13 MEMBER LIETO: Right, that the medical  
14 event is based on the written directive at the time  
15 the patient leaves the proposed treatment procedure  
16 room or whatever the term is used.

17 MEMBER NAG: I would like to now -- it  
18 means the same thing, alternative --

19 MEMBER LIETO: It is verbatim out of the  
20 report.

21 MEMBER NAG: Yes. The one that was  
22 confirmed said it would be a medical event if the  
23 total source strength administered occurred by 20  
24 percent or more from the source strength documented in  
25 the pre-implantation written directive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Okay.    The recommendation was that the  
2 administration of byproduct material, all radiation  
3 from byproduct material results in total source  
4 strength administered deploying by 20 percent or more  
5 from the total source strength documented in the  
6 written directive, that there is delete  
7 "pre-implantation." So basically the same thing is a  
8 summarized form of the same.

9           CHAIRMAN MALMUD:        Just deleting  
10 pre-implantation.

11          MEMBER NAG:   Right.

12          CHAIRMAN MALMUD:   And that is the motion  
13 that we had moved on or that you wish us to move on?  
14 That is the motion?

15          MEMBER NAG:   That first one was already  
16 moved.   So I forgot that it had been moved already.  
17 So we have to go on to the next two.

18          CHAIRMAN MALMUD:   So the proposer's memory  
19 of the first motion was limited to the first bullet  
20 point.   May we move on to the second bullet point?

21          MEMBER THOMADSEN:   But I believe that that  
22 was the case in retrospect.   But then did not Mr.  
23 Lieto make a second motion to approve the entire  
24 report, the recommendations of the entire report?

25          CHAIRMAN MALMUD:   That is correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It was seconded. And  
2 in the discussion, it was then --

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Interrupted.

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: -- interrupted.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Right.

6 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And now we are resuming  
7 that. So I think we have a motion on the floor. The  
8 transcriber could --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are correct. You  
10 are correct.

11 MEMBER THOMADSEN: -- possibly correct me  
12 on that.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen is  
14 correct. The motion is on the floor. Perhaps we  
15 should just -- do you want to table it or do you want  
16 to move it forward? What would you like?

17 MEMBER NAG: What is the motion? I would  
18 like to make clear.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The motion is to approve  
20 everything as it stands on that.

21 MEMBER NAG: But the first one has already  
22 been approved.

23 MS. TULL: That's okay.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, we know that. The  
25 issue is not the first one any longer. The issue is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what remains on there. You can either table it or you  
2 can bring it forward and reject it and then go through  
3 each bullet point at a time. Or withdraw it, or you  
4 can amend it.

5 Whose motion is it? Ralph, it is your  
6 motion. What would you like to do?

7 MEMBER LIETO: To approve. My motion was  
8 to approve the report.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The whole thing?

10 MEMBER LIETO: Yes, all the  
11 recommendations in the report.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Any further  
13 discussion of that?

14 MEMBER GILLEY: I would like a definition  
15 of what gross tumor, clinical target volume,  
16 invariable planning margins are as far as the  
17 parameters because that will determine whether or not  
18 we have a medical event per se. I don't have  
19 definitions for those in the regulations.

20 MEMBER NAG: They are not even in the  
21 regs. They are in ICIU-52, I believe.

22 MEMBER THOMADSEN: They updated it to 62.  
23 They put some out for the new one, but I'm not sure  
24 what that --

25 MEMBER NAG: In the ICIU regs. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically says that the gross tumor volume is the  
2 volume that contains the tumor. And the minimum  
3 target volume is the area of the gross tumor plus the  
4 variable margin. That's the margin that contains  
5 microscopic tumor. And the planning target volume is  
6 the area around that, the area that the radiation  
7 oncologists wish to implant. Those are the three  
8 volumes.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It is in the slide.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

11 MEMBER LIETO: Hopefully this will help to  
12 answer Debbie's question. The regulation addresses  
13 treatment site. And the subcommittee is making a  
14 recommendation to clarify that definition so that you  
15 can more easily determine medical events. And the  
16 treatment site is now being clarified to be named the  
17 PTV, the planned tumor volume, which is defined in  
18 ICIU. It is an international definition and is  
19 clearly understood across the radiological, radiation  
20 oncology community.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

22 MEMBER WELSH: I would like to discuss  
23 amending the motion by including the bullet points  
24 with the exception of the last one because I think the  
25 last one is controversial enough that there could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough dissention that the whole package might not  
2 pass and could be throwing the baby out with the  
3 bathwater by mixing that last item in here.

4 The others are clearly very relevant to  
5 prostate brachytherapy and are causing a great deal of  
6 consternation to active practitioners.

7 The last issue I think we're going to have  
8 a lot different opinions on, but I think the first  
9 four items I think we would have a lot of unanimity  
10 on. And, therefore, I would propose separating that  
11 last one out.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh recommends  
13 dropping the last bullet point and voting on the  
14 bullet points above with the exception of the first  
15 one, which has already been approved.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Second.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It has been seconded by  
18 Dr. Vetter. That's an amendment to the motion.

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: You are saying we are  
20 voting on the second, third, and fourth bullet points?

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Second, third, fourth,  
22 fifth.

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Everything except the  
24 last one.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two, three, four, five.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SULEIMAN: And does that mean we  
2 are going to discuss the last one separately?

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's not being  
4 discussed in this motion. The last one is not being  
5 addressed in this motion, only the bullet points up to  
6 the last one.

7 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, if we are going to  
8 limit it just to the bullet points up to that and  
9 you're not allowing us to decide if we're going to  
10 discuss the last one separately --

11 MEMBER NAG: The last one would be a  
12 separate motion.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman, I have  
14 never disallowed any discussion. No. What I am  
15 saying is that the motion that is on the table  
16 addresses the bullet points except for the last one.  
17 So let's not discuss the last one until we are done  
18 with the motion above.

19 MEMBER NAG: Again, I would like to amend  
20 the motion since the first one has already passed and  
21 --

22 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Don't we have a motion?  
23 We have an amended motion on the floor right now.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, we do.

25 MEMBER FISHER: You can amend an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amendment.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sure, you can.

3 MEMBER NAG: I am amending the amendment.

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: He is not amending the  
5 amendment.

6 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

7 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It is a new amendment.

8 MEMBER GILLEY: A new amendment? Until we  
9 vote on this amendment.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: The amendment is  
11 the last item.

12 MEMBER NAG: Right. And I am last. I am  
13 eliminating the first and the last. The first has  
14 already passed.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Don't worry about  
16 it. You succeeded.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We now understand what's  
18 on the table is bullets 2, 3, 4, and 5.

19 MEMBER THOMADSEN: We haven't voted on  
20 that amendment yet, have we?

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No. That's the  
22 amendment. It would be just those four. So all in  
23 favor of this amendment, please raise your hand.

24 Eight.

25 All opposed?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Two opposed. It's -- oh, three. Where is  
2 the third? I'm sorry. Okay.

3 MEMBER NAG: Now I would like to make a  
4 new motion for the --

5 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Whoa. We haven't  
6 finished this one. We just voted on whether we --

7 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you wish to amend  
9 your new --

10 MEMBER NAG: The new motion is now we go  
11 to the last bullet point and --

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: No, no. We have a  
13 motion on the floor.

14 MEMBER NAG: No. The motion has already  
15 been voted.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Everyone is going by  
17 parliamentary rules now. So we have another amendment  
18 on the floor. And that is to vote on items 2, 3, 4,  
19 and 5. Am I correct?

20 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: That is the motion.  
21 That is the new motion.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is the new motion.  
23 Dr. Vetter says it is so. So it must be so. So it's  
24 2, 3, 4, and 5, not 1. It has already been approved,  
25 not the last one. It is not on the table. So is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 correct? And it has been moved and seconded. Any  
2 further discussion?

3 (No response.)

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor of  
5 approving items 2, 3, 4, and 5?

6 Nine.

7 All opposed?

8 Two. Nine to two. Okay. Now we'll move  
9 on. So we now have approved 1, bullet 1, bullet 2,  
10 bullet 3, bullet 4, bullet 5.

11 Does anyone wish to tackle the last bullet  
12 that you wished to be deferred? Dr. --

13 MEMBER NAG: I will make a separate motion  
14 for that.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Make a separate  
16 motion.

17 MEMBER NAG: My motion now is that  
18 administration without working with written directive  
19 should be cited as regulation violations and are not  
20 medical events per se.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to  
22 that motion?

23 MEMBER NAG: That was your motion.

24 MEMBER LIETO: That is not exactly what --

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No second to the motion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I beg your motion?

2 MEMBER WELSH: Second.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh seconds the  
4 motion. Is there any further discussion of the  
5 motion, which has been moved and seconded?

6 MEMBER NAG: I would like Ralph to clarify  
7 why that is not what is in the report.

8 MEMBER LIETO: Thank you. The  
9 administration without written directive is a  
10 violation of regulations already. I mean, it's not  
11 that we're adding or changing anything.

12 What the body of the report reflects is a  
13 discussion to support the fact that they should not be  
14 classified as medical events. And this is part of the  
15 proposed rules that the subcommittee was asked to  
16 address. It's not something new that was brought up.

17 It's an addition into the definition of  
18 the rules that are under the title of permanent  
19 brachytherapy. They encompass all written directives,  
20 not just permanent brachytherapy. It also includes  
21 temporary brachytherapy as well as radiopharmaceutical  
22 as well as the part 1000 therapies.

23 So I felt that, for the reasons that are  
24 described in the report, that making a violation of  
25 the regulations a medical event when there was not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to me, I guess I am also looking for the support as to  
2 why not having a written directive needs to be a  
3 medical event. Okay?

4 I'm not saying that it's not a violation  
5 that needs to be handled as a violation, but just like  
6 any other type of medical event that you find that you  
7 self-identify, this would be handled in the same way  
8 that you handle any type of self-identified regulation  
9 under the licensee's auspices. And that's where I  
10 think it should stay. I don't think it needs to be in  
11 the medical event reporting.

12 Contrary to what was said earlier, that  
13 the reason for this is so that medical events are not  
14 necessarily things that indicate harm to the patient,  
15 that's true. But these go into the reporting  
16 mechanisms for the medical events, which means it  
17 automatically within 24 hours goes into the public  
18 venue.

19 It's handled just the same way as a  
20 reactor event would be in terms of notification to the  
21 general public. And I don't think that they warrant  
22 that type of reporting.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for clarifying  
24 that.

25 MEMBER NAG: How would you make a motion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that, that we should issue an LIS? Can you state  
2 how we can make it into a motion?

3 MEMBER LIETO: Just as it states here,  
4 that that part should be stricken from the proposed  
5 rule.

6 MEMBER NAG: That the LIS be issued  
7 emphasizing that administration we thought required  
8 written directive of violation of regulation and are  
9 not medical events per se, but you must access to  
10 identify any deviation from the requirements? That's  
11 what mine says.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I make a suggestion  
13 to you? What would you think of the wording that  
14 says, "Administrations without prior written  
15 directives are to be cited as regulation violations,"  
16 period?

17 MEMBER LIETO: Well, written directives  
18 are required prior to the administration.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ah, but we heard about  
20 written directives that are changed afterwards.

21 MEMBER LIETO: I mean, that's in the  
22 regulation right now if I'm not mistaken that a  
23 written directive is required to be signed and dated  
24 prior to administration. I mean, that's the way the  
25 current rule states. I am not recommending changing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't recommend a  
3 change either. I just recommended that it be  
4 reiterated.

5 Dr. Suleiman?

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: If they don't have a  
7 written directive, it's a serious violation, correct?  
8 Without a written directive, how would you know  
9 whether you had a medical event because you wouldn't  
10 know whether you have exceeded the area or the  
11 quantity or whatever. And it's double jeopardy to  
12 both get hit on the lack of written directive  
13 violation and then get hit with a medical event when  
14 it's an administratively defined medical event.

15 So I think that is consistent. In other  
16 words, the lack of a written directive basically just  
17 qualifies them from a medical event, but it is a  
18 heavier penalty. I mean, it is a heavier --

19 MR. LEWIS: Right. While I agree with  
20 what Mr. Lieto said, I think you have to take this  
21 slide into context with what it's together with, which  
22 is your Committee comments on the proposed rule, not  
23 the current rule.

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Correct.

25 MR. LEWIS: Among your comments is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in when a written directive occurs, whether  
2 it's before or after the actual procedure. I think  
3 that to properly give context to the last bullet, you  
4 have to consider that fact that it's not always ahead  
5 of time the way that you proposed that we changed the  
6 proposed rule.

7 It's not always a pre-procedural written  
8 directive. It can be a post-procedural written  
9 directive, as we talked about this morning.

10 MEMBER LIETO: Does that make a  
11 difference?

12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Wait. I want  
13 clarification. You can modify it, but you had to have  
14 something on the table in the first place. I mean,  
15 you are going in with a target dose. And you then  
16 modify. And then you make the corrections.

17 But going without any written directive,  
18 how do you know if you are on target or not at all?  
19 So I think without a written directive to me means no  
20 written directive.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please, Dr. Welsh?

22 MEMBER WELSH: So this morning we  
23 discussed issues relevant to this particular topic  
24 One of the issues we discussed was how do you solve  
25 the dilemma of real-time interoperative planning,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the plan is generated in the operating room and  
2 then the written directive is put together after the  
3 fact?

4 Dr. Zelac put together a suggestion that  
5 at the time the plan is finished, that is when an oral  
6 written directive might be generated. I kind of like  
7 that idea because then you do have something that you  
8 use as a template, a guide that serves as your  
9 pre-procedural written directive and you could still  
10 have an adjustment afterwards based on what happens to  
11 volume change, size changes in the procedure.

12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would argue that the  
13 fact that you are even initiating the software program  
14 to start calculating to me is sort of an implicit. I  
15 mean, it hasn't been finalized but tells me that there  
16 is some planning and thinking going into this process.

17 So I would argue that that doesn't mean it  
18 doesn't have a -- it may not have a written,  
19 in-writing directive, but I think the initiation of  
20 the software to do the treatment planning, do the  
21 dosimetry --

22 MEMBER WELSH: In that case, there can  
23 never be an administration without a written directive  
24 by your definition.

25 MEMBER SULEIMAN: No because you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said: I want the opportunity to make changes. So you  
2 have now committed to having a final directive based  
3 on what happened during the procedure.

4 So you cover yourself. You allow yourself  
5 that flexibility that when you're finished, you need  
6 to document what happened. And then that --

7 MEMBER LIETO: I would agree. I mean, the  
8 regulations, the current regulations, in force say you  
9 have to have a written directive prior to the  
10 administration.

11 What determines the medical event is that  
12 written directive that is made before the patient is  
13 released. After you have done your changes in your  
14 real time and whatever, the medical event is based on  
15 the written directive changes before the patient is  
16 released.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I don't think you want  
18 that because if you had a sound medical reason for  
19 changing the written directive, then you would have a  
20 medical event, even though you had a sound reason for  
21 it? No. You don't want that.

22 MEMBER LIETO: Why would you have a  
23 medical --

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because you changed your  
25 written directive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER LIETO: But you did that before the  
2 patient was released from your control. During the  
3 course of the treatment, you make these --

4                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You modify it.

5                   MEMBER LIETO: -- changes and modify it  
6 based on whatever. That then becomes your basis for  
7 the medical event determination.

8                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Now I  
9 understand.

10                   Dr. Howe?

11                   DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. The issue  
12 wasn't that you hadn't modified your written  
13 directive, and the issue wasn't that you didn't have a  
14 complete written directive. The issue was you didn't  
15 have a written directive at all.

16                   A person receives a treatment that  
17 requires a written directive and there is no written  
18 directive. And it happens rarely, but we have had  
19 patients that have gotten therapeutic procedures in  
20 which there was no written directive at all. And we  
21 wanted those to be reported to the NRC. And the  
22 important concept here is reporting.

23                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Reported as what, as  
24 violations or as medical events?

25                   DR. HOWE: No. As a medical event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, okay.

2 DR. HOWE: Because you don't have to  
3 report violations, but you do have to report medical  
4 events.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

6 MEMBER LIETO: And I address that in this  
7 report. Let's say you have two scenarios, I mean,  
8 there are two scenarios. You have a patient. You do  
9 not have a written directive, verbal or written. It's  
10 the patient you intended to give the therapy to.

11 And you give the patient what you intended  
12 to, but there is no written directive. Okay? There  
13 are no health and safety issues in terms of harm to  
14 the patient in that scenario. That patient hasn't  
15 been harmed. Okay. You didn't document what you  
16 intended to do. I mean, you did what you intended to  
17 do. You just didn't document it.

18 My second scenario is the patient, no  
19 written directive or verbal given of what you intended  
20 to do. You say you are intended to give a I-123  
21 diagnostic administration and, instead of 200 mics,  
22 you give 200 millicuries of I-131. Okay? You  
23 obviously have exceeded by ten percent and exceeded  
24 all the dose criteria for a medical event. And that  
25 has to be reported.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. May I ask you a  
2 question? Why would anyone give a therapeutic dose  
3 without a written directive? What would the  
4 circumstances be that would excuse the absence of a  
5 written directive?

6 MEMBER LIETO: I'm not making any excuses  
7 for it. I'm just saying --

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand that. That  
9 is the first part of my question.

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I can see that.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You can see that. Dr.  
12 Suleiman from the FDA?

13 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would say these are  
14 approved for humanitarian use. The patient is not  
15 going to live very long. And so you have "Why bother?  
16 I'll give this person what I gave the last person"  
17 and sort of --

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, you still have a  
19 written directive. You write out a prescription for  
20 what you are going to do.

21 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, maybe they felt so  
22 casual about the thing they forget to write the  
23 written directive. You asked me to come up with a  
24 scenario. That's all I did.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No one on this Committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will vote for that.

2 Dr. Welsh?

3 MEMBER WELSH: I can't give you an  
4 example, but Dr. Howe says it has happened. So maybe  
5 we should ask under what circumstances this has  
6 happened.

7 DR. HOWE: It happened with intervascular  
8 brachytherapy, in which there were patients coming in  
9 and the authorized user reviewed cases for -- there  
10 were like four potential people. They reviewed the  
11 cases for three, never reviewed the case for the  
12 fourth one.

13 The first person didn't show up. They  
14 gave the intervascular brachytherapy to the remaining  
15 three. It was never a written directive for the  
16 fourth person. There was never an evaluation for the  
17 fourth person. And they received the intervascular  
18 brachytherapy.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We would all agree,  
20 having heard this story, that we would object to it.  
21 There is no one here who would approve of that I don't  
22 think.

23 So, therefore, once again I ask the  
24 question, under what circumstances? I mean, after  
25 all, this is not emergency room medicine, where quick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions have to be made, even then thoughtfully.

2 What would be the reason for giving a  
3 patient a therapeutic dose of radioactive material  
4 without a written directive?

5 MEMBER NAG: Even in the emergency is  
6 obvious because I forget under what part that it is  
7 because of the emergency nature of the procedure, you  
8 can have a verbal written directive that you can sign  
9 within 48 hours or 34 hours. So even that is that. I  
10 have used that provision. So I know that.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is for radiation  
12 therapy?

13 MEMBER NAG: For radiation therapy for  
14 brachy dose.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So you are saying there  
16 are valid reasons not to have a written directive?

17 MEMBER NAG: No. But, I mean, the  
18 provision is already there for emergency, under  
19 emergency conditions, --

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For emergency.

21 MEMBER NAG: -- you have to do that.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Why would someone be  
23 scheduled for -- again I would ask the same question.  
24 Can you give me an example?

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I am just curious. Why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you looking for justified examples? I don't think  
2 anybody is saying that it is ever justifiable.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then we should reaffirm  
4 that it's not justifiable. I am puzzled by --

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That's fine, too. I  
6 mean, it says it's a violation. Nobody is arguing  
7 that it is not a violation. It's Hynia's the people  
8 are wicked and evil, but it's probably not a medical  
9 event. That's the only thing that this is saying.

10 If you wanted to take on an appendix that  
11 says, "And we heartily" --

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I said that was the  
13 first part of my question. Okay. So now it's okay  
14 not to have a written directive. So now I will play  
15 the role of the sloppy practitioner. I didn't have a  
16 written directive for the last three. I don't need  
17 one for this one.

18 Give him 100 millicuries. He only needed  
19 ten. Where is the evidence that he only needed ten?  
20 Where is the evidence that I gave the wrong dose? It  
21 isn't there because there was no written directive.  
22 Why wasn't there a written directive? Because I  
23 didn't need it the last three times. It doesn't get  
24 reported to the NRC. Don't worry about it.

25 Once we go down a slippery slope of not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having written directives, I think we enter a world  
2 which none of us lives in but which exists. And that  
3 is the world of sloppy medicine.

4 And that's what concerns me. That's why I  
5 asked my question in two phases. Once we open the  
6 door, who knows what will happen? It's like, you  
7 know, look how many prescription errors there are in  
8 the United States according to the Institute of  
9 Medicine. Why wouldn't the same errors be made with  
10 radioactive material?

11 That's what my concern is. My concern is  
12 for the patient who will suffer as a result of laxity  
13 in requiring us to write a written directive.

14 I don't live in the world of emergency  
15 medicine. So, therefore, it's easy for me to write a  
16 written directive. And I never have not written one.

17 Dr. Welsh?

18 MEMBER WELSH: I think that we would all  
19 agree that there are no circumstances in which you  
20 shouldn't have a written directive. Even if it's an  
21 emergency and you have to put it together the day  
22 after, you should always have a written directive.  
23 And I think everyone would agree with that.

24 The question at hand is, if a written  
25 directive, for whatever heinous reason, was not put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, what do you call that? Is it a medical event  
2 or is there another category which would be more  
3 appropriate? And is there such thing as a reportable  
4 regulation violation?

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there such a thing as  
6 a reportable regulation violation?

7 DR. HOWE: No, there is not. The only  
8 thing we have reportable in part 35 is if you have a  
9 leak test that exceeds a certain level, if you have a  
10 medical event, if you have embryo fetus that receives  
11 a dose over a certain level.

12 So there are very few reportable things in  
13 part 35.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman?

15 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, a quick question.  
16 You are talking about amending the regulations. This  
17 is rulemaking. Why can't you have a reportable  
18 violation? I mean, I think the resistance against  
19 making this a medical event is to make it a medical  
20 event so it's reportable.

21 Well, this is where you take the wrong  
22 reason, the wrong reg to get a right solution and  
23 downstream this is going to cause other complications.  
24 Why call it a medical event when, in fact, it is a  
25 failure to write the written directive, you know? And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 why not make it reportable under the proposed  
2 rulemaking?

3 MEMBER NAG: I would agree to that that --

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Let's call a spade a  
5 space.

6 MEMBER NAG: I mean, having a procedure  
7 where a written directive is required, a legal written  
8 directive, is a reportable violation. I have no  
9 problem with that.

10 MR. LEWIS: Just for the record, we do  
11 have other parts that apply to medical licensees. And  
12 those have reportable violations of exposures of  
13 personnel, releases to environment, failure of --

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, this is serious.  
15 This is a therapy. And they haven't done a written  
16 directive. Yes. As soon as they find out, they  
17 should have to report it.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So there are interim  
19 levels between --

20 MR. LEWIS: Well, there are other  
21 regulations that have reporting requirements.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Good. Can you give us  
23 one that we could all agree upon that's not as severe  
24 as a medical event?

25 MR. LEWIS: Because our system for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting for the conditions in part 35, patient dose  
2 was off by 20 percent or wasn't what was prescribed,  
3 those are defined as medical events. And that is our  
4 system for reporting.

5 So, again, I guess one way to look at this  
6 is if NRC wants to hear about it, it should be  
7 reported as a medical event. Help me out, Donna-Beth,  
8 if I am off base, but we don't need another regulatory  
9 system of different types of things to report. Let's  
10 just have one thing.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You see, that's where we  
12 have a problem. We recognize as physicians that there  
13 may be a variation of more than 20 percent in a dose  
14 received by the patient, which is not really a medical  
15 event. It can occur in the hands of the best  
16 physician. That physician and that institution should  
17 not be subjected to what you go through when you have  
18 a "medical event."

19 We are looking for something in which you  
20 will be informed but does not have the course of  
21 action following it which actually discourages  
22 reporting events.

23 We would like you to know about these  
24 events. We would like you to know how many  
25 administrations we are given without a written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directive so that you could send somebody in there and  
2 say, "Hey, what is going on around this place?" and  
3 begin haunting them the way a regulatory agent should  
4 haunt a provider that is not adhering to the rules.  
5 We are in the spirit of Halloween you raised it. You  
6 raised heinous issues before.

7 So the point is we are looking for  
8 something. We are not trying to escape it. On the  
9 other hand, the punishment does not fit the crime.  
10 The punishment is too severe for a legitimate  
11 practitioner whose therapy dose is outside the  
12 guidelines for a reason which may be very explainable  
13 without it being plastered on the internet and causing  
14 embarrassment.

15 Is there something between a regulatory  
16 violation and a medical event that could be reported  
17 to the NRC without the sequelae of a medical event?

18 MR. LEWIS: Not in part 35.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then that is something  
20 that we would probably want all to work with you to  
21 try to develop over the long haul because I think that  
22 would improve the safety of patients by making the  
23 incidents not so severe that some parties might decide  
24 to try and hide them, rather than report them.

25 MR. LEWIS: NRC only wants to hear about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things we need to hear.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Of course.

3 MR. LEWIS: We are not trying to create  
4 something we need to hear about. In the past, we drew  
5 the line of things we want to hear about versus things  
6 we don't need to hear about at medical event.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But you realize traffic  
8 has three colored lights: --

9 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- a green, an orange,  
11 and a red.

12 MR. LEWIS: I appreciate what you said.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I am trying to get the  
14 orange in there.

15 Dr. Zelac?

16 DR. ZELAC: Actually, in thinking about  
17 this, we really have kind of a fundamental problem  
18 here, which has already been alluded to. The whole  
19 concept of medical events was to bring out for  
20 consideration facilities where there were lapses in  
21 procedures so that there could be attention paid to  
22 those lapses.

23 And we have made the point repeatedly that  
24 medical events were not violations. Well, here you  
25 have got a case where there is something that is being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classified a medical event which, in fact, is a  
2 violation. So it doesn't really belong in that  
3 category.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What happens when a  
5 medical event is reported to, let's say, district one?  
6 What happens?

7 DR. HOWE: For region one?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Region 1.

9 DR. HOWE: A potential medical event may  
10 come into region 1. Region 1 will tell the licensee  
11 to report it to the WHO. It becomes an event  
12 notification. It can be called a potential medical  
13 event if there is still a question or it can become a  
14 full medical event.

15 And then region 1 will either evaluate  
16 what it was and decide it is really important for us  
17 to go out and schedule a reactive inspection or region  
18 1 may decide that yes, it was a medical event, but it  
19 doesn't appear to be a serious problem with your  
20 program. We have an inspection coming up at a certain  
21 time. We will go on a routine inspection. This is  
22 one of the things that we'll ask about.

23 And so depending on what it is coming in,  
24 there will be a value judgment made as to how NRC will  
25 react on it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It is not made public,  
2 then.

3 DR. HOWE: The event notification is made  
4 public. If we think it is a potential medical event,  
5 we're not sure, we'll hold it for about five days.  
6 And then it becomes public. If we know it is a  
7 medical event, we'll make it public.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

9 MEMBER EGGLI: Well, that's not all.  
10 There are other notification requirements, including  
11 the patient and referring physician. But the medical  
12 event is based on a variance from a planned therapy,  
13 which implies it's a variance from the written  
14 directive. You're redefining now medical event to  
15 include the absence of a written directive.

16 So you are fundamentally changing the  
17 definition of the medical event, which is the flip  
18 side of what Dr. Zelac just pointed out, which is that  
19 medical events are not considered violations, where in  
20 this case we have a violation.

21 You are changing the definition of a  
22 medical event because you now no longer have anything  
23 to benchmark against whether or not this really is a  
24 medical event without changing the definition to  
25 include absence of a written directive. So you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now fundamentally changing the definition of medical  
2 event across the board.

3 It is sneaking in in a subsection of  
4 brachytherapy, but it will apply broadly because it  
5 doesn't say brachytherapy administrations without  
6 written directive. It says administrations without  
7 written directive. So you are fundamentally changing  
8 the definition in a place where it probably ought not  
9 to be fundamentally changed.

10 MEMBER NAG: And this was another reason  
11 why I wanted to separate a discussion of permanent  
12 brachytherapy with this because this applies not only  
13 to permanent brachytherapy but for other sources, too.

14 I wanted this to be a separate discussion because it  
15 implies that there were broad implications.

16 DR. HOWE: It doesn't really deal with the  
17 unsealed sources because the way the rules are  
18 written, we are able to capture those events in which  
19 an unsealed therapy is given but there wasn't a  
20 written directive because we can go back to the second  
21 part of prescribed dosage and we can see that that  
22 prescribed dosage is also based on your procedures.

23 And if your procedure manual includes one  
24 of the diagnostic things and you gave a therapeutic,  
25 then we say, "This is your diagnostic procedure. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to give whatever this was. You gave this  
2 that differs from the dose you would have given in the  
3 diagnostic by" such and such.

4 So we have a regulatory basis to get into  
5 the unsealed. It's the sealed sources where the dose  
6 is dependent on what is in the written directive  
7 because no written directive, there's no dose for it  
8 to be different from and you weren't supposed to get a  
9 dose, but OGC has determined that is not a medical  
10 event and it's not reportable.

11 And so someone gets a therapeutic dose  
12 without a written directive. It's not reportable to  
13 the NRC.

14 MEMBER NAG: Right.

15 DR. HOWE: That's the thing we want to  
16 fix.

17 MEMBER NAG: It's more than permanent  
18 brachytherapy. It includes removable brachytherapy,  
19 HDR, and gamma knife but does not include the unsealed  
20 source. Let me correct myself.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. So where do we  
22 stand at the moment?

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would like to amend if  
24 there is a motion on the floor. I don't know if there  
25 is a motion on the floor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER NAG: I have withdrawn it.

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I was going to say  
3 change the wording on that last thing to say  
4 "Administrations without a written directive should be  
5 cited as a reportable regulatory violation and are  
6 not" --

7 MEMBER NAG: I was going to say the same  
8 thing.

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: And how the NRC does  
10 that is up to -- I mean, you have got other  
11 reportable.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Was that a motion you  
13 just made?

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: It was an amendment to a  
15 motion I thought was on the floor. Otherwise I will  
16 make it a motion.

17 MS. TULL: There is a motion on the floor,  
18 yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What is the motion on  
20 the floor?

21 MS. TULL: I had NRC staff should accept  
22 the sixth recommendation of the Permanent Implant  
23 Brachytherapy Subcommittee report, which would just be  
24 the last bullet listed on that slide.

25 MEMBER NAG: Yes. I would amend that and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say administration without a written directive should  
2 be classified as a reportable regulatory violation.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is a motion. Is  
4 there a second to that motion?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Second.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter seconds it.  
7 Is there any further discussion of that motion?

8 MEMBER LIETO: As I understand, there is  
9 not any mechanism.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: They are writing  
11 the rules right now.

12 MEMBER LIETO: Right, but that --

13 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: That is  
14 nonnegotiable.

15 MEMBER LIETO: That does not get to the  
16 gist of the issue in terms of what is being proposed  
17 in the current rules. The proposed rule states that  
18 any administration without a written directive. And  
19 that is what the subcommittee report asks to be  
20 withdrawn.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That can be dealt with  
22 as a separate motion. First we move on this motion.

23 MEMBER WELSH: May I ask --

24 MEMBER NAG: I am confused.

25 MEMBER WELSH: Before I make --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

2 MEMBER WELSH: I would like to have some  
3 clarification from Ralph about that point. I think  
4 that the motion is that administrations without  
5 written directive should be cited as reportable  
6 regulation violations, period.

7 How about if we said "and are not medical  
8 events"? Would that satisfy what you just brought up?

9 MR. LEWIS: Or may or may not be medical  
10 events because --

11 MEMBER NAG: That is why the "per se" is  
12 there.

13 MEMBER WELSH: Yes, per se. Would that  
14 satisfy what your thought was?

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are asking a  
16 question of whom, Dr. --

17 MEMBER LIETO: I believe it would, yes.

18 MEMBER WELSH: So, therefore, there is an  
19 amendment to the motion.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The amendment to the  
21 motion reads, "Administrations without written  
22 directives should be cited as reportable regulation  
23 violations and may or may not constitute MEs," period.

24 Is that what you're saying?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that has been  
2 seconded. And Dr. Zelac has a comment.

3 DR. ZELAC: My suggestion would be to add  
4 the words "when a written directive is required"  
5 because there are many administrations for which a  
6 written directive is not required.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

8 Dr. Zelac makes that suggestion to your  
9 motion. Is that acceptable?

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So that it will read,  
12 "When a written directive is required, administrations  
13 without written directives should be cited as  
14 reportable regulation violations."

15 DR. HOWE: I don't think you want to say  
16 "cited." I think you want to say "reported."

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It should be reportable?

18 DR. HOWE: Classified as.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: "Should be reported as  
20 regulation violations" -- you can polish up the words  
21 -- "and are not necessarily MEs" or "may or may not be  
22 MEs." Is that right, "'may or may not be MEs"? Is  
23 that acceptable?

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I just have a question  
25 about the last clause, "may or may not." Why not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not say anything?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, because a patient  
3 can come into the hospital for a bone scan and,  
4 instead of getting 20 millicuries of technetium on  
5 IMDP, they get 20 millicuries of I-131.

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: By definition, that  
7 would be a medical event you are reporting. Why do  
8 you have to have --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That will be reported.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Because there was  
11 no written directive.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was no written  
13 directive. The patient didn't have a written  
14 directive, came in with a referral for a bone scan.

15 DR. HOWE: In that case you would use the  
16 procedures for the diagnostic procedures. And there  
17 would be something in writing. It wouldn't be a  
18 written directive. That's your second alternative.

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Standing order dosage  
20 activity that they exceeded by --

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How about Mrs. Smith  
22 brings her daughter in for I-131 and the daughter sits  
23 there and someone says, "Are you Ms. Smith?" and the  
24 mother says, "Yes"? They come in. They give the  
25 mother the dose. There was no written directive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm trying to bring up absurd situations  
2 in which you may want --

3 DR. HOWE: It is more or less someone  
4 comes in and gets a therapy dose. And they weren't  
5 intending to get anything, and they got it.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

7 DR. HOWE: In some cases like the Smiths,  
8 you might consider that wrong patient, wrong person.  
9 But it's the sealed source one. There wasn't really  
10 any written directive there to give anything, but  
11 somebody had extra material and they just gave it to  
12 you.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Zelac?

14 DR. ZELAC: I think the determination  
15 should really be made on the basis of what was  
16 delivered. If it was a dose delivered that required a  
17 written directive and there wasn't one, that's an  
18 issue.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, I agree.

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: And the second part of  
21 that would be if a dose were given and there wasn't a  
22 written directive but it was a dose that was clearly  
23 wrong, you know, you were giving them much more than  
24 they would have received if you had bothered to write  
25 the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you want to leave off  
2 the last part of that statement, just say that -- it's  
3 gone off the board now. We will get it back.

4 MS. TULL: What I am giving you is your  
5 actual recommendation.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, wonderful. Thank  
7 you. I hope you have improved it.

8 MS. TULL: So it is this one right here.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: NRC staff should accept  
10 the sixth recommendation. NRC staff should accept the  
11 sixth recommendation of the Permanent Implant  
12 Brachytherapy Subcommittee report, later amended to  
13 read "When a WD is required, administrations without a  
14 prior WD are to be reported as regulatory violations  
15 that may or may not constitute a medical event."

16 Is there agreement on that? Debbie, do  
17 you agree?

18 MEMBER GILLEY: I just wanted to know the  
19 status of this being a recommendation and the impact  
20 on agreement states. Maybe NRC can provide  
21 clarification since it is not in regulations and it is  
22 not a compatibility issue at this time as a  
23 recommendation from ACMUI.

24 MR. LEWIS: This would be a comment on the  
25 proposed rule, which we would refer to the working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group. And if the working group for the rulemaking,  
2 which would include agreement state people, adopt the  
3 final rule, it would be about a year's time. And then  
4 the states would have the normal times after that to  
5 become compatible.

6 MEMBER GILLEY: So it would be  
7 compatibility B.

8 MR. LEWIS: Well, I don't want to say  
9 that, but --

10 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor of the  
12 motion? Do you want to call the motion? All in  
13 favor?

14 Any opposed?

15 Two opposed. Any abstentions?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I see the count  
18 again for the number?

19 Ten in favor, two opposed.

20 MEMBER GILLEY: I would like to make a  
21 comment. I think this is an implementation issue for  
22 agreement states. And that's where I come from voting  
23 opposing it. It leaves a lot questionable. And I'm  
24 not familiar with what goes on in all the agreement  
25 states. So that's why I chose to vote against it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

2 Ralph?

3 MEMBER LIETO: So what happens to the  
4 subcommittee report? You basically sort of chopped it  
5 up into pieces, but the report in its entirety has  
6 never been acted on. Will this go to the working  
7 group if there is no formal recommendation for that or  
8 is it up to the individual members to take this and  
9 send it in as individual comments because, as I am  
10 viewing right now, this doesn't leave our packets and  
11 it doesn't go to to the working group on the proposed  
12 rule?

13 Any individual can comment on any proposed  
14 rule. So if you feel a certain way as an individual  
15 about any rule, I would encourage you to comment.  
16 That's what we do that process for.

17 But in terms of this subcommittee report,  
18 it is my understanding that the full Committee was  
19 going to consider it and submit it as a comment of the  
20 Committee to the rulemaking working group.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct.

22 MEMBER NAG: And based on what I have  
23 heard, the way I was planning to modify is to add the  
24 way this wording is, that sixth bullet. The way you  
25 have that written, that is the way it was supposed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be on that. That last item I had would be like this  
2 wording.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. That was the sixth  
4 bullet. So we passed the first bullet. Then we  
5 passed the middle four. Then we passed the sixth. Is  
6 that a summary, Dr. Thomadsen?

7 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I think that is a fair  
8 summary. And maybe for Mr. Lewis' peace of mind in  
9 passing this along, we could just endorse the entire  
10 report to be passed on to the group.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that a motion?

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That is a motion.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would someone care to  
14 second Dr. Thomadsen's recommendation? Thank you, Dr.  
15 Nag. And any comments?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If not, may I see a show  
18 of hands for moving the report forward? All in favor?

19 Let's see. We have ten. And how many  
20 abstentions?

21 (Laughter.)

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I fooled you. I asked  
23 for abstentions.

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How many opposed?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two. Okay. Two  
3 opposed. All right. Dr. Nag, we thank you for a  
4 lively discussion, brief as it was.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, I need to steal the  
7 four members to go get badges if you want to take a  
8 quick break. And then we'll start right in with the  
9 medical isotopes discussion.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very good.

11 MEMBER NAG: At 5:00 o'clock or 5:15?

12 MS. TULL: No. Like 4:45-4:50, as soon as  
13 we get back.

14 MEMBER NAG: Well, it's 5:00 now.

15 MS. TULL: I'll notify you as soon as we  
16 get back.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And, by the way, we  
18 should thank Dr. Zelac for his graciousness in  
19 postponing his two presentations until tomorrow.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. ZELAC: You are very welcome.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the  
23 record at 4:40 p.m. and resumed at 4:51  
24 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I have been asked to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open the topic. The topic is medical isotope  
2 shortages, and Chris will do the intro.

3 MR. EINBERG: Very good. Thank you, Dr.  
4 Malmud.

5 11. MEDICAL ISOTOPE SHORTAGES

6 MR. EINBERG: Recently there have been  
7 some shutdowns and some shortages on medical isotopes.  
8 The global production of molybdenum-99 is dependent  
9 on a small number of processing facilities and aging  
10 reactors around the world.

11 These recent shortages have highlighted  
12 this important issue. And we're seeking the ACMUI's  
13 input on these shortages, what impact any potential  
14 shortages to medical isotopes may have, specifically  
15 molybdenum-99.

16 And, as you may know, the Chalk River  
17 reactor in Canada is an aging reactor. It's 52 years  
18 old. There is a reactor in the Netherlands, the  
19 high-flux reactor. That is 47 years old. And  
20 recently, as I indicated, these two facilities were  
21 shut down at the same time.

22 Combined, these reactors produce 70  
23 percent of the world supply for molybdenum-99. And  
24 there is an increased attention being paid to the  
25 shortages of molybdenum-99 and what the impacts to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical community may be.

2           Recently the Chairman of the NRC was at an  
3 IAEA meeting approximately two weeks ago. And this  
4 was a topic of intense interest at the IAEA meeting.  
5 The spring meeting of NEA in Europe will have medical  
6 isotopes and the shortages as a key topic on the  
7 agenda there.

8           So we have put together a series of  
9 questions for the ACMUI to solicit your input on what  
10 are the potential impacts to medical shortages of  
11 isotopes.

12           Additionally, if there is anything that  
13 the ACMUI understands that regulatory relief could be  
14 provided or sees that there is regulatory relief  
15 needed because of shortages, we would like to  
16 understand those issues as well.

17           Currently two entities in the United  
18 States have expressed interest in developing  
19 facilities to produce medical isotopes, but in the  
20 best case, these two facilities will be at least four  
21 or five years wait before they were being able to  
22 produce any type of medical isotopes.

23           With that, I turn it over to the Committee  
24 to address the questions or if you would like, I could  
25 read the questions as --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: I'll put the questions on the  
2 screen.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Van Decker?

4 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Why don't I open up a  
5 piece of this since these jogging questions seem to  
6 have the word "cardiac" involved in them quite a bit.  
7 I'm sure Dr. Eggli, Ms. Gilley, or I will have much  
8 more to say as well because obviously, you know, while  
9 we have been talking a lot about therapeutics today,  
10 the large volume of what goes on in this country is  
11 really diagnostic and where a technician kind of fits  
12 into. And so these shortages will have volume-wise  
13 quite a bit of impact fairly quickly.

14 You know, we have had two slowdowns  
15 already: one in November and December of last year  
16 when the Canadian plant had difficulties and was shut  
17 down and somehow brought back up relatively quickly.  
18 And then we have had another slowdown just a couple of  
19 months ago when Europe had a problem.

20 I think you well point out that these are  
21 all aging plants. And the reliability I think in the  
22 future, how we look at them, we need to be a little  
23 bit concerned about.

24 You know, all of the technetium in this  
25 country is coming from moly coming in from these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside countries and are then being made into moly  
2 generators by industry here in the U.S. but obviously  
3 is getting the raw moly from outside.

4 You know, I don't have the exact numbers  
5 to your questions, but I kind of have some sense from  
6 some industry surveys and some claims data I have been  
7 involved in.

8 I would probably think that on the  
9 diagnostic realm in this country, there are probably  
10 between 15 and 20 million diagnostic  
11 radiopharmaceutical studies performed in the United  
12 States. You know, I would think that probably right  
13 now almost 50 percent of them are cardiac or close to  
14 that.

15 And of that, in the marketplace right now  
16 -- and these are just gross numbers -- I would think  
17 probably about 70 percent of that is being done with  
18 tech radiopharmaceuticals.

19 You know, there is a small percentage of  
20 still thallium and some opportunities and some that is  
21 obviously some of the PET tracers. But obviously the  
22 ability to get to those in a meaningful financial way  
23 and for the volumes that we do this for is a hard  
24 thing to say.

25 So we're not talking about a small issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as far as the diagnostic stuff, especially in the  
2 realm of cardiology. And I'm sure my two colleagues  
3 will talk about the non-cardiology applications quite  
4 a bit.

5 You know, in the realm of how soon we need  
6 this stuff for diagnostic realm, you know, it is not  
7 usually the type of thing that we absolutely need  
8 something the next day.

9 I mean, most of that type of stuff if the  
10 symptoms are that bad is probably going to cath labs.

11 But, you know, when you are trying to make a  
12 relatively straightforward and at least good risk  
13 stratification process, I would think that probably  
14 the majority of these studies get done, a good chunk,  
15 within a week and then another big chunk within two  
16 weeks and then only some outliers after that.

17 So you're talking about a relatively short  
18 period of time where these become germane to a  
19 decision-making process on what is going to be done  
20 with the patient as far as further workup goes or  
21 further meds or further reassurance.

22 So it's not like we can withstand, you  
23 know, several months of slowdowns here and not be in a  
24 situations where it will clearly impact care the way  
25 patients are used to receiving that care.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           You know, obviously at times we have had  
2 some slowdown bits. You know, we have had to try to  
3 find other ways to kind of make sure that we are  
4 taking care of patients the best as possible. I think  
5 the fears in people's minds are that, you know,  
6 slowdown availability will either lead to some extra  
7 people going towards an invasive root to be sure that  
8 there is an answer. There might be some people that  
9 go to other roots.

10           You know, obviously perfusion pad is a  
11 root but not easily available to the volumes we need.

12           There are some other modalities that can be tried in  
13 all of this, but depending on a patient-to-patient  
14 basis in their patient characteristics, you know some  
15 may not fit quite as well for diagnostic reliability.

16           And so you come to a realm where you're  
17 trying to say, "Well, am I doing something with  
18 slightly less diagnostic possibilities so at least I  
19 try to take out the biggest piece of the risk and then  
20 retest down the list to look for the intermediate  
21 level of risk that I really want to get an answer for.

22           So am I now layering tests because of what  
23 I've gotten to plus some degree of exposure to of some  
24 of the population to a more invasive approach?

25           And I think that all of that, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully did not go on too much in these two periods  
2 of slowdown because they were relatively short, but I  
3 can clearly foresee that if this becomes commonplace  
4 and unpredictable in how it happens, that certainly  
5 we're going to have to re-deal with paradigms of how  
6 we deal with all of this.

7           You know, thallium kind of filled the role  
8 for some of this in the short term in these places,  
9 being cyclotron-produced, but thallium can be a piece  
10 of the solution here for short terms. But obviously  
11 the radiation dosimetry is not the most perfect for a  
12 situation that could deal with some of the tech  
13 agents.

14           And I would certainly say that from the  
15 world of diagnostic nuclear cardiology anyway, you  
16 know, unreliable up and downs when the decision  
17 process can have reasonably quick repercussions to it  
18 to some degree does create some problems. You know,  
19 certainly we would like to see ways that that can kind  
20 of be ameliorated.

21           You know, obviously I don't know what this  
22 answer could possibly be other than a newer source in  
23 a more reliable place. And, as you just pointed out,  
24 that likelihood, even at its best, would probably be a  
25 few years away. But I think that is something that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the discussion certainly needs to be dealing with.

2 I have to say, looking old but probably  
3 being a little bit younger, I'm not quite sure of the  
4 outplay of the marketplace and the prior for  
5 production of medical isotopes within the U.S.

6 I hear the words Union Carbide sometimes  
7 in these discussions, and I picture that on a sign in  
8 north Jersey when I was a young kid. I'm not sure  
9 what it did back then either.

10 I am not quite sure why that kind of  
11 phased out of this country and became more on other  
12 soils, whether it was regulatory environment or  
13 whether there were marketplace pressures or what  
14 really caused this.

15 I guess some understanding of that as we  
16 try to figure out what is the best thing for stability  
17 in access to patients in the future here would  
18 probably be helpful. And I look forward to my other  
19 colleagues' comments on that.

20 So I think I would end my piece of it that  
21 way. And I will come back in later. I'm looking to  
22 hear some of my other colleagues' comments in all of  
23 this. But, you know, I think that obviously the high  
24 volume issues that are more diagnostic and have  
25 turnover time as a piece of workup certainly get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significantly affected by this. And it's something we  
2 can handle for short periods of time once in a while,  
3 but it's not something I think we want to be at risk  
4 for for prolonged periods of time in the future if we  
5 could avoid it.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 Comment, Dr. Welsh?

8 MEMBER WELSH: Jim Welsh here. I would  
9 like to just reiterate a lot of things that we heard  
10 from Dr. Van Decker. In my review, I agree with that  
11 estimate between 15-20 million cases per year with  
12 most of them being cardiology. I've heard estimates  
13 of up to 60 percent of the consumption going. We have  
14 nuclear cardiology.

15 Also, there are a number of therapeutic  
16 uses of radioisotopes that while, representing a  
17 minority of the overall uses of byproduct materials,  
18 though, nevertheless, quite important, I understand  
19 that 80 percent of the world's cobalt-60 comes from  
20 one reactor. And that places an exceptional  
21 vulnerability for those who own and operate gamma  
22 knife units.

23 We had a discussion this afternoon about  
24 yttrium-90. There is always discussion about I-131.  
25 And new radiopharmaceuticals are going to be using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I-131.

2 Older ones, such as bezar, are perhaps  
3 going to have more utility in years to come as data is  
4 maturing about the efficacy of these treatments.  
5 Therefore, therapeutic uses of byproduct material that  
6 is coming from across international boundaries is in  
7 the limelight.

8 Then there are these issues about domestic  
9 production versus international shipment and the  
10 controversy about highly enriched uranium, which we  
11 talked about cesium earlier today. That's a  
12 relatively smaller security concern compared to the  
13 real risk of highly enriched uranium winding up in the  
14 wrong hands.

15 And we know that there's a Schumer  
16 amendment. The Schumer amendment is being ignored.  
17 And there is the Burr amendment that is allowing it.  
18 Perhaps by having isotope production in our own  
19 country, the Schumer amendment could be abided by. We  
20 wouldn't need the Burr amendment, and we would have  
21 adequate supply.

22 But, as I said, it's not as simple as just  
23 saying, "Yes, let's do it." It's going to take some  
24 time. That's my comment.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Suleiman?

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: FDA has a group that  
3 actually addresses drug shortages. And with all the  
4 press that these supplies have been receiving the last  
5 year, we have been in discussions with the  
6 manufacturers.

7 Even though there's a heightened concern  
8 and awareness, we continued to be assured by the  
9 manufacturers that their supplies are okay.

10 The last round when the Canadian reactor  
11 was shut down, it turned out that the shipments to the  
12 U.S. were not curtailed. They were curtailed to  
13 Canada and other places. That's just what I  
14 understand right now.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Steve Mattmuller?

16 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Steve Mattmuller.  
17 Just a quick comment that typically have a Covidien  
18 generator. And we had a Lantheus generator for a  
19 while. And then we were affected by that shortage.

20 But in the interest of time, I would defer  
21 my time to the public comments from the SNM, who I  
22 know are waiting for us in the audience.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Atcher?

24 DR. ATCHER: Robert Atcher,  
25 radiopharmaceutical chemist by training. I am here as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the President of the Society of Nuclear Medicine.

2 In response to the four questions that you  
3 see, we have responded with answers to all four. In  
4 addition, we surveyed our members. So that there is  
5 some data -- I don't know if it's in your packages,  
6 but there is some data available on the impact.

7 We also have reports that the last outage  
8 that Nordion experienced resulted in people not  
9 getting generators. So there was some impact in the  
10 U.S.

11 Within the answers to our surveys, there  
12 is a lot of the questions that I think I have heard so  
13 far in the discussion answered in terms of alternative  
14 procedures that might be entertained.

15 We are probably closer to 20 million than  
16 15 million in terms of the number of procedures done.

17 We are estimating that 90 percent of those procedures  
18 are single photon, as opposed to PET imaging. And of  
19 those, about 90 percent of the single photon studies  
20 are done with technetium.

21 So we are at about 70,000 procedures a day  
22 that utilize technetium 99M and, therefore, dependent  
23 on the availability of the molybdenum-99.

24 After the outage that occurred about a  
25 year ago, we put together a task group in the society

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at the issues associated with short-term,  
2 mid-term, and long-term potential solutions to the  
3 issue because having a domestic source of this isotope  
4 has become more and more important.

5 And since 9/11 with the potential for the  
6 borders to close to shipments of radioisotopes, it has  
7 become even more critical over and above the issues  
8 associated with the outages that have occurred at the  
9 Chalk River facility and the fact that the two new  
10 reactors that they assured us were going to be able to  
11 supply us in the future have now been canceled.

12 And we still await the ultimate outcome of  
13 that since Nordion has now sued AECL. And the result  
14 of whatever happens with that particular lawsuit is  
15 still up in the air.

16 The bottom line is that our membership  
17 and, therefore, the nuclear medicine practitioners in  
18 general are significantly impacted by this. The  
19 outage that occurred a year ago resulted in some  
20 serious scrambling because we were down with the  
21 Nordion facility.

22 About 70 percent of the molybdenum-99 that  
23 is supplied to the U.S. was not available. And so  
24 there was an attempt to up the production at the  
25 reactor in the Netherlands, but it was not able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 meet the requirements.

2 Similarly, in my discussions with Nordion,  
3 they try to cover any shortages, although, as we  
4 describe what happened a few months ago, the perfect  
5 storm of having all the reactors go out at the same  
6 time, there was really no option there. So we're  
7 looking at in the short term those reactors that are  
8 currently producing moly-99 to have material that is  
9 qualified for use in the United States and which is  
10 mostly an FDA issue.

11 In the intermediate term, there is the  
12 proposal from the University of Missouri. We recently  
13 got one from the reactor at McMaster, which is very  
14 similar in terms of its scope of using an existing  
15 reactor but building a processing facility to process  
16 the material. Again, that is going to be something  
17 that is going to take a few years for them to be able  
18 to get the licensing and the facility built.

19 And then in the longer term, probably  
20 having a facility that would be constructed to current  
21 regulatory standards would probably be the optimal  
22 solution.

23 I just returned from the European  
24 Association of Nuclear Medicine, where this problem is  
25 much more critical than it is here right now. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are having the same discussions that we are about  
2 the potential for a new facility.

3           There is a facility that is under  
4 construction now in France which is going to come  
5 online, but it will not supply all of the needs of the  
6 European community.

7           And so the discussion is, what do we do in  
8 the absence of something to replace both the reactor  
9 in the Netherlands and the reactor in Belgium that  
10 also have been involved in the molybdenum-99  
11 production activity?

12           And so this is a worldwide problem right  
13 now. And we are kind of at this point where one of  
14 the questions that come up is, well, what is the  
15 lifetime of technetium 99M as a diagnostic agent?  
16 It's probably within a reasonable lifetime in terms of  
17 the justification for building a new reactor. So  
18 that's one of the things where NRC obviously would be  
19 plying a role.

20           The second one -- and we discussed this at  
21 the earlier break -- is that there is a proposal that  
22 BWXT has been making for an old reactor design but to  
23 use it for a current application. And that is a  
24 liquid core reactor in which you could just sample the  
25 nuclear fuel as the reactor operates to extract the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 molybdenum-99, but that is not a research reactor and  
2 it's not a power reactor. It's somewhere in the  
3 middle. And so there may be some need for some  
4 regulatory clarification as far as how that facility  
5 would be licensed.

6 I know the hour is late. So barring any  
7 questions that you might have for me, I will stop  
8 there.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

10 Are there questions? Dr. Eggli?

11 MEMBER EGGLI: Not so much a question as  
12 more a comment. In response to question 2, -- and I  
13 think the society has answered it in their letter -- a  
14 week is by far the outside that most procedures can be  
15 delayed. And many of them that are urgent can't be  
16 delayed a week.

17 And then what it results in is looking for  
18 an alternative diagnostic effort, which is typically  
19 either more morbid, higher risk for the patient, or  
20 significantly more expensive. So that there is both  
21 an economic and a patient care impact.

22 If you look at something like  
23 lymphosentigraphy in lymph node evaluation, breast  
24 cancer patients, they will simply go without it if the  
25 tech is unavailable for the sentinel lymph node

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure and, as a result, have a high chance of  
2 having significant extremity swelling after their more  
3 aggressive lymph node dissection than would have  
4 otherwise been required.

5 And although the number of nuclear  
6 medicine procedures is high, 20 million, it's only  
7 about 5 percent of diagnostic imaging procedures in  
8 the United States on an annual basis.

9 As a result, in the marketplace, I think  
10 there isn't room for a whole lot of competition, that  
11 the marketplace supports the vendors that exist and  
12 not a whole lot more. So there may be disincentive  
13 for vendors to get into the business.

14 We certainly see that on the  
15 pharmaceutical side of radiopharmaceuticals, where  
16 most radiopharmaceuticals these days have only a  
17 single vender. And if the pharmaceutical portion goes  
18 away, you simply do without it for extended periods of  
19 time.

20 DMSA is a classic example of a  
21 radiopharmaceutical that seems to have FDA problems  
22 every 18 to 24 months and disappears from the market  
23 for 6 months at a time. There is just nobody else in  
24 the business.

25 So that even though 20 million seems like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of studies, compared to the cost of providing  
2 the service, the market is small. And there has to be  
3 some economic incentive for someone to get into the  
4 business of building a reactor that is going to be  
5 produce molybdenum for medical purposes.

6 If we are going to have one in the United  
7 States, it may require some kind of subsidy for the  
8 public good to make the technetium  
9 radiopharmaceuticals available. Certainly my practice  
10 reflects what the society is reporting.

11 The vast majority of all clinical nuclear  
12 medicine procedures is, in fact, done with  
13 technetium-labeled radiopharmaceuticals. It's safe  
14 and effective, and it can be labeled for lots of  
15 things. And nothing else really at this point is a  
16 viable substitute for a technetium label.

17 And so I think that if we are going to  
18 have something in the United States, reactor in the  
19 United States, that supplies technetium, there may  
20 need to be some form of subsidy, at least on a  
21 start-up basis, because the start-up costs are huge  
22 and the marketplace is still relatively small.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

24 Mr. Guiberteau?

25 MR. GUIBERTEAU: Well, I think Doug will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be happy to know there is a group that is trying to  
2 lobby for decreasing our dependent on foreign  
3 molybdenum and allowing for drilling for molybdenum  
4 offshore.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. GUIBERTEAU: And so far they haven't  
7 really come together. I think there are three things  
8 in terms of performing nuclear medicine procedures  
9 that molybdenum has really, the lack thereof has  
10 really, hurt us in the last two times it has occurred.

11 And, of course, it has been brief, as Bill was  
12 saying.

13 Most nuclear medicine diagnostic  
14 procedures other than cardiac procedures are performed  
15 by diagnostic radiologists. And what happens is in  
16 the nuclear medicine section, when we are not able to  
17 perform these tests reliably, the referral patterns  
18 change. And right now it has only been brief.

19 When that happens to us, some of these  
20 people eventually if it keeps happening don't come  
21 back. And it harms the whole specialty.

22 The other thing that Doug brought up that  
23 is very important and what we did in our hospital  
24 system when this happened because we are within, our  
25 nuclear medicine department is within, the diagnostic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiology realm, we tracked the names of those  
2 patients that we had to cross off our list and find  
3 out what other studies they had within our system.

4 Almost all of them went to studies such as  
5 CT and MR. The expense increased by two to five  
6 percent. And this is not a small amount, even with  
7 just five percent of the total diagnostic imaging.

8 So the reliability helps us not only in  
9 terms of changing the algorithms for working these  
10 patients up. It also makes it much more expensive.  
11 And it also can delay the care of patients, which has  
12 its own expense.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: This is Thomadsen.  
15 Just as a matter of information, for the first  
16 question, the report from the NCRP on population  
17 exposure, which is now out for comment, has several  
18 appendices with fairly good numbers on the number of  
19 procedures that are performed each year. The table is  
20 for 2005 but probably could just be expanded by about  
21 seven percent to get last year.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

23 Other comments? Member of the public?

24 MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. In  
25 anticipation of this meeting and seeing the questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the NRC staff posed, CORAR is the  
2 radiopharmaceutical manufactures of North America. We  
3 turned to our medical resources about a month ago and  
4 asked for their most recent data. It takes quite a  
5 while to get this information.

6 I will be passing along -- Dr. Van  
7 Decker's numbers were very, very, very accurate. I  
8 have 2007 numbers here I will be forwarding on to the  
9 Committee, but they go out and sample a few thousand  
10 hospitals to get actual numbers of procedures by  
11 hospital. And then they expand that out.

12 So all the marketing gurus in the U.S. use  
13 AMR data. That's data that I will forward on to the  
14 committee for you. But Dr. Van Decker's numbers are  
15 very close.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

17 Dr. Welsh?

18 MEMBER WELSH: Just some follow-up  
19 comments for discussion. I was disappointed, of  
20 course, to hear that the Maple 1 and Maple 2 reactors  
21 have been canceled. And in a way, it was a bit of a  
22 relief because we know that they were not compliant  
23 with the recommendation that they do not use or  
24 require HEU.

25 So I have read a number of recent reports

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 saying that there are solutions that are  
2 technologically feasible in which modern reactors if  
3 they were built from scratch with modern technology,  
4 as opposed to an old reactor that is trying to be  
5 adapted to go from HEU to LEU, these modern reactors,  
6 like the aqueous homogenous reactors, could use LEU  
7 and in principle be much more cost-efficient because  
8 of the decrease in the intensity of the security  
9 required for HEU.

10 And whether or not that is a reality or is  
11 a myth remains to be determined. But it does raise  
12 the possibility that there could be considerably less  
13 cost associated with a new reactor, with a modern  
14 design that doesn't require highly enriched uranium  
15 because of the security concern.

16 Also, if we hear that Europe is having  
17 this increased need for a radiopharmaceutical and it  
18 is not being met by Belgium, France might supply it.  
19 If we could supply it here, that also could justify  
20 the cost and could perhaps be more profitable than  
21 initial predictions, which were that this would not be  
22 economically feasible.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

24 Other comments?

25 MR. EINBERG: Do we have any information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the French reactor or the French initiative to  
2 build a new reactor?

3 MEMBER EGGLI: Let me say nothing about  
4 the French reactor, but I was involved with a National  
5 Academy of Sciences briefing on this issue as well  
6 about a year or so ago, I believe.

7 At that time there were other countries,  
8 like Argentina, Australia that were saying, "Oh, we  
9 can provide all sorts of things." I haven't followed  
10 up on this.

11 It was interesting. There were a lot of  
12 players who were coming to the table. I had been, I  
13 would say, personally a little bit concerned because  
14 it seems like it is all foreign reactors.

15 The elimination of highly enriched uranium  
16 as a source is basically being dictated by this  
17 country. We are not going to provide actors with  
18 highly enriched uranium as a target anymore and  
19 encouraging the use of low enriched uranium because  
20 low enriched uranium poses less of a risk. And so a  
21 lot of reactors are having to re-tool. And I think  
22 some of the stuff that happened in Canada was actually  
23 a direct result of some of that.

24 So I think everything is really in play.  
25 I think it's a good effort. It's noble to try to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an assessment of what is going on right now. I am  
2 clueless, I mean, except when I hear somebody tell me  
3 that the Australians promise that they can provide  
4 everybody with everything, though they are not geared  
5 up yet.

6 I haven't heard anything else except for  
7 those statements. And there were people from other  
8 countries saying, you know, "We are already switched  
9 to LEU. And we are already producing."

10 So I am surprised with all of these  
11 promises, you know, we haven't seen anything more  
12 tangible. There seems to be a lot of lack of  
13 information right now.

14 MR. EINBERG: Has the initial Canadian  
15 study been finalized on the use of --

16 MEMBER EGGLI: I really don't know.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

18 Other comments?

19 MR. BROWN: Hi. Roy Brown with CORAR  
20 again. I can answer some of these questions.

21 The National Academy study is in the final  
22 phase right now. We expect it will be out sometime  
23 probably in the December time frame.

24 We would be glad to provide, CORAR would  
25 be glad to provide, some additional information on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LEU. Just for your information, the IAEA has an  
2 effort underway called -- CORAR did a research project  
3 called the CRP to help countries develop their own  
4 source of moly.

5 That has been the source of a lot of the  
6 LEU production. That has been in countries like  
7 Argentina, Korea, Indonesia, where it has been very,  
8 very, very small-scale.

9 There have been some gel generators in  
10 India where they make 50-millicurie generators that  
11 really won't do us much good in the U.S. So although  
12 there have been some successes with LEU around the  
13 world, not only the kind of scale we need in the U.S.

14 CORAR will be glad to come back and  
15 provide any information either NRC or ACMUI would like  
16 on this at future meetings.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments? Dr.  
18 Fisher?

19 MEMBER FISHER: For the benefit of the  
20 Committee, I wondered, Roy, if you would explain what  
21 CORAR is, what it stands for, and its purpose?

22 MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. CORAR  
23 is the Council on Radionuclides and  
24 Radiopharmaceuticals. It is the North American trade  
25 association for the manufacturers of nuclear medicine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products that includes companies such as Nordion,  
2 Lantheus, Covidien, Bracco. All the major  
3 radiopharmaceutical producers in North America are  
4 members of CORAR. We also represent companies that  
5 produce other types of isotopes for medical research.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other questions or  
7 comments? Dr. Welsh?

8 MEMBER WELSH: Quick comment again about  
9 the LEU/HEU issue. The request, the Schumer  
10 amendment, came from the United States that around the  
11 globe reactors stop using HEU. But since we are by  
12 far the largest consumer of radioisotope for medical  
13 purposes, there is little financial incentive for  
14 Chalk River to switch from HEU to LEU if it is going  
15 to come them a lot and there is nothing in it for them  
16 other than just being good guys and complying with  
17 Americans' request, plus the Burr amendment.

18 And I don't think that we're ever going to  
19 get around this unless we take the lead in the United  
20 States and make isotope ourselves with LEU and show  
21 the world that it can be done. And if Canada,  
22 Belgium, France want to be competitive in this market,  
23 they would, too, have to follow this lead.

24 But until somebody starts generating  
25 isotope en masse, not like Argentina, Australia, with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of promise but nothing being kept, the United  
2 States is probably the only country that can do this.

3 And others will then be forced to follow suit if they  
4 want to maintain their share of the market.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments?

6 DR. ZELAC: Dr. Malmud?

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac?

8 DR. ZELAC: Just for clarification -- and,  
9 anyone, please correct me if I am wrong, but when we  
10 are talking about HEU versus LEU, we are not except in  
11 the case of the homogeneous liquid reactors talking  
12 about the fuel itself. We are talking about the  
13 targets which are being irradiated and then moly and  
14 others stripped off from the fission products. Is  
15 that correct? Okay. Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No other comments?

17 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Can I ask a question?

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

19 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Since the NRC put this  
20 topic on the table, what were the NRC's thoughts on  
21 where it saw itself fitting into this?

22 MR. EINBERG: Well, the NRC would like to  
23 have a good assessment as to what the situation is  
24 because while we regulate the safe use of medical  
25 isotopes, we don't promote the use of isotopes. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more of along the lines of Department of Energy and  
2 other federal agencies.

3 We want to be fully informed as to what  
4 the situation is. We want to be on top of it. And,  
5 as such, we're soliciting input. Especially with the  
6 medical community, we want to be aware of any  
7 shortages and make sure that patient treatment is not  
8 adversely impacted.

9 MR. LUEHMAN: The only thing that I would  
10 add is that obviously when there is export of HEU to  
11 provide targets, you know, the NRC has to approve all  
12 of that export.

13 And obviously, as I think Dr. Welsh has  
14 summarized, that is a very controversial activity.  
15 Every time it comes up that there is going to be  
16 export of HEU targets, there are diametrically  
17 opposed, probably the correct words, views of that in  
18 Congress. And so to the extent that there are other  
19 options, that there are other paths that could be  
20 explored, I think that the Commission wants to look at  
21 those because ultimately the Commission does have to  
22 approve exports of high enriched uranium targets for  
23 use in this endeavor. And if there were alternatives  
24 to that, I think the Commission would like to explore  
25 those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And obviously going to some kind of  
2 high-production low enriched scenario would be one of  
3 those. I mean, it would probably be preferable even a  
4 high enriched as long as it was in the United States  
5 and we weren't exporting those targets.

6           So I think that those are the other things  
7 that the Commission is looking at, the perception of a  
8 proliferation concern.

9           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Public?

10          MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. One  
11 more comment on LEU versus HEU. The reactors in  
12 Canada and Europe have done a very good job converting  
13 the fuel over from HEU to LEU over the last several  
14 years.

15          But you are right. The HEU is currently  
16 used for targets. To be able to switch to LEU targets  
17 is a very long and lengthy and costly process. All  
18 the major moly manufacturers now are looking at it.

19          What it requires, it requires a new waste  
20 stream. I mean, if you think about it, if you are  
21 using less than 20 percent uranium, rather than  
22 greater than 80 percent uranium, you produce a lot  
23 more mixed fission products.

24          You produce a lot more plutonium. That  
25 needs to be taken out of the moly before it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 finished. You need to write new drug master files.  
2 You need to go to FDA. The generator manufacturers  
3 need to go to FDA with supplements with those new  
4 DMFs.

5 So it's a very lengthy and costly process.

6 That's why it will take a long time to convert from  
7 HEU targets to LEU targets. So it is not a simple  
8 process.

9 This is something the National Academy of  
10 Sciences addressed in their report. And hopefully it  
11 will have a good write-up in that when that report  
12 comes out in December.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: These are informational  
14 items only. So there is no action to be taken.

15 MR. EINBERG: I appreciate everyone's  
16 input on this issue. And it will help the NRC and the  
17 Commission understand this critical shortage if it  
18 does appear.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

20 Ashley has several announcements to make  
21 now.

22 MS. TULL: I just have three quick things.

23 This is Ashley. For members of the public, if you  
24 are not coming back tomorrow, if you would please fill  
25 out the public feedback forms? They're right there by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the red and white box. It's four or five questions.  
2 Fill it out. Drop it in the box. You're done. If  
3 you're staying tomorrow, you can do it tomorrow.

4 For ACMUI members, will you please take  
5 off your badges and leave them here so I don't have to  
6 reprint them? And you can leave your binders and  
7 anything else that you want here because this room  
8 will be locked as soon as we all leave.

9 That's it.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So we will  
11 all meet here tomorrow morning at 8:00 o'clock.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was recessed at  
13 5:32 p.m., to be reconvened on Tuesday,  
14 October 28, 2008, at 8:00 a.m.)  
15  
16  
17

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701